



Appeal response

1. Public service is a public trust, requiring employees to place loyalty to the Constitution, the laws and ethical principles above private gain.
2. Employees shall not hold financial interests that conflict with the conscientious performance of duty.
3. Employees shall not engage in financial transactions using nonpublic Government information or allow the improper use of such information to further any private interest.
4. An employee shall not, except as permitted by [these standards of conduct], solicit or accept any gift or other item of monetary value from any person or entity seeking official action from, doing business with, or conducting activities regulated by the employee's agency, or whose interests may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the employee's duties.
5. Employees shall put forth honest effort in the performance of their duties.
6. Employees shall not knowingly make unauthorized commitments or promises of any kind purporting to bind the Government.
7. Employees shall not use public office for private gain.
8. Employees shall act impartially and not give preferential treatment to any private organization or individual.
9. Employees shall protect and conserve Federal property and shall not use it for other than authorized activities.
10. Employees shall not engage in outside employment or activities, including seeking or negotiating for employment, that conflict with their official Government duties and responsibilities.
11. Employees shall disclose waste, fraud, abuse, and corruption to the appropriate authorities.
12. Employees shall satisfy in good faith their obligations as citizens, including all just financial obligations, especially those—such as Federal, State, or local taxes—that are imposed by law.
13. Employees shall adhere to all laws and regulations that provide equal opportunity for all Americans regardless of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or handicap.
14. Employees shall endeavor to avoid any actions creating the appearance that they are violating the law or the ethical standards set forth in this part. Whether particular circumstances create an appearance that the law or these standards have been violated shall be determined from the perspective of a reasonable person with knowledge of the relevant facts

*5 C.F.R 2635.101 (b)*

**Conduct  
Prejudicial to the  
Government**

An employee shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral or disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the government. In connection with overseas service, the State Department has defined notoriously disgraceful conduct as conduct which, were it to become widely known, would embarrass, discredit, or subject to opprobrium the perpetrator and the United States.

*5 CFR 735.203, 3 FAM 4139.14*

To: DOJ OIP  
RE: DEA FOIA **21-00151-F**  
Notice of Appeal

## Grounds for Appeal

5 USC 552  
18 USC 1001  
18 USC 1519  
28 U.S. Code 2401(a)

These facts are Inter Alia

The subentity is attempting to obstruct records of travel and or expenses which would require a level of accountability to the United States in transparency.

Each travel record and subsequent expense is a derivative records related to the completion of duties which are publicly funded.

The request can be processed in the FOIA Statute and the entity has repeatedly processed similar requests of this type.

As previously exhibited any records are required to be retained in relation to employee travel and expenses for a fixed period and any 'case work' type expenses would probably need a much lengthier retention period for purposes of discovery.

Including but not limited to records of employees engaging in financial misconduct, waste, fraud, and abuse. . And due to the duration of time during the pandemic with requests for essential travel etc...I feel the records should be extremely narrow in my opinion. As exhibited based on FOIA productions I

have received from the USAO as well as the FBI guidelines were in place and the Department of Justice entities have made changes to 'essential travel'.

***In addition the agency can accept a reformulation request for any expenses that were generated by agents not assigned to the Las Vegas Field Offices prior to June 2020, for expenses incurred and sought for reimbursement for the time period related to job duties and or travel into the state of Nevada. June 2020 - January 2021.***

Best,  
William

Exhibits



**U.S. Department of Justice**  
Drug Enforcement Administration  
FOIA and Privacy Act Unit  
8701 Morrisette Drive  
Springfield, Virginia 22152

---

December 15, 2021

Case Number: 21-00151-F

Subject: All records regarding expense spending in Nevada (September 2020 – January 2021)

William Fernandes  
MuckRock News  
DEPT MR 106252  
411A Highland Avenue  
Somerville, Massachusetts 02144-2516  
Sent via e-mail: [106252-13428873@requests.muckrock.com](mailto:106252-13428873@requests.muckrock.com)

Dear William Fernandes:

This letter responds to your Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act (FOIA/PA) request dated December 26, 2020, addressed to the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), FOIA/PA Section, seeking access to information regarding the above subject. Your request was opened and assigned the above case number. Please include this case number when communicating with this office.

Your request as written does not meet the requirements of the FOIA, 5 U.S.C. § 552 (a)(3)(A), since they do not reasonably describe records. The Department of Justice rules, contained at 28 C.F.R. § 16.3, provide that “you must describe the records in enough detail to enable department personnel to locate them with a reasonable amount of effort” and when possible, your request should include specific information about each record sought such as the date, title or name, author and subject matter of the record. These specifics are important to determine the extent and scope of the search, and to determine the records that are responsive. DEA can make certain presumptions to overcome some of the deficiencies in your request, but not all of them.

To retrieve the information that you may be seeking requires more specificity. Under the FOIA, an agency is not required to conduct research. DEA maintains several types of records and records systems (i.e., regulatory, personnel, investigative, etc.). For example, in your letter, you are requesting “Any records of expense spending in the state of Nevada for the months September 2020 - January 2021,” yet you have not specified the type of record that would be responsive to your request. As such, your request is overly broad and burdensome.

To this end, no further action will be initiated on this request until we are in receipt of a reasonable description of records sought. If this office does not receive your reformulated request within 30 days, DEA will assume that you do not wish to pursue this matter and your request will be administratively closed. Please e-mail your response to [DEA.FOIA@dea.gov](mailto:DEA.FOIA@dea.gov).

You may contact our FOIA Public Liaison at (571) 776-2300 for any further assistance and to discuss any aspect of your request. Additionally, you may contact the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at the National Archives and Records Administration to inquire about the FOIA mediation services they offer. The contact information for OGIS is as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, Room 2510, 8601 Adelphi Road, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001; e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at (202) 741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at (202) 741-5769.

If you are not satisfied with DEA's determination in response to this request, you may administratively appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, 441 G Street, NW, 6th Floor, Washington, D.C. 20530, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's FOIA STAR portal by creating an account following the instructions on OIP's website: <https://www.justice.gov/oip/submit-and-track-request-or-appeal>. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within 90 days of the date of my response to your request. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Act Appeal."

If you have any questions regarding this letter, you may contact our FOIA Requester Service Center at (571) 776-2300.

Sincerely,

Yvette D. Davis, Chief  
Intake Sub-Unit  
Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Unit

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.2: Employee Management Records

This schedule covers records Federal agencies create while carrying out the work of employee management: supervising employees, processing personnel actions, managing employee performance, and creating and maintaining personnel and volunteer service records.

Agencies must offer any records created prior to January 1, 1921, to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) before applying disposition instructions in this schedule.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Employee management administrative records.</b> Records on routine office program support, administration, and human resources operations. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reports, including annual reports to the Department of State concerning the number of official passports issued and related matters</li> <li>• reports from subordinate units regarding statistics and other reporting measures</li> <li>• general correspondence with internal agency offices and with OPM</li> <li>• general correspondence with travelers regarding official passport application procedures and documentation requirements</li> <li>• statistics, including lists of official passport holders</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agency reports received by the Department of State document the Department's mission and must be scheduled by the Department.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Workforce and succession planning records.</b> Records about workforce planning and analysis, including succession planning, developed in support of executive-level and other agency planning initiatives. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• planning and analysis models</li> <li>• planning data</li> <li>• briefing materials</li> <li>• studies and surveys</li> <li>• lists of functions and staff at key locations</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after issuing each new plan, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0002</p>



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records maintained by executives responsible for policy formulation or other high-level actions. Schedule these on agency-specific schedules.</p>			
030	<p><b>Employee incentive award records.</b> Agency awards files, including recommendations, approved nominations, correspondence, and reports about agency-sponsored cash and noncash awards (such as lump-sum cash awards, honorary awards, informal recognition awards, cost savings awards, and time off awards). Also, includes correspondence about awards from other Federal agencies or non-Federal organizations and to former employees.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of Department-level awards require agency-specific schedules.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 2 years old or 2 years after award is approved or disapproved, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0003	
040	<p><b>Official Personnel Folder (OPF)/electronic OPF (eOPF).</b> The Official Personnel Folder (Standard Form 66) or its approved electronic equivalent documents an individual’s employment history.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agencies not subject to OPM recordkeeping requirements under title 5, U.S. Code, should apply their own agency-specific schedule.</p>	<p><b>Long-term records.</b> Records of separated employees saved to the “permanent” folder in the eOPF or filed on the right side of the hardcopy OPF.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> OPFs for employees separated prior to December 31, 1973. It is the responsibility of OPM to schedule these records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when survivor or retirement claims are adjudicated or when records are 129 years old, whichever is sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0004
041	<p><b>Note 1:</b> For transferred employees, see Chapter 7 of <i>The Guide to Personnel Recordkeeping</i> for instructions.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Hardcopy original personnel folders scanned into the Enterprise Human Resource Integration (EHRI) eOPF Database are covered by GRS 5.2, Transitory and Intermediary Records, item 020.</p>	<p><b>Short-term records.</b> Records of separated employees saved to the “temporary” folder in the eOPF or filed on the left side of the hardcopy OPF.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> USCIS Form I-9 and performance-related records. See item 060 of this schedule for I-9 Forms and items 070, 071, 072, and 073 for disposition of temporary performance-related records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete, or upon separation or transfer of employee, whichever is earlier.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0005

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
050	<p><b>Notifications of personnel actions.</b> Copies of Standard Form 50, documenting all individual personnel actions such as hiring, promotions, transfers, and separation. Includes chronological files, fact sheets, general correspondence, and forms about pending personnel actions maintained by agency Human Resources offices.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> SF-50s filed in the OPF. Items 040 and 041 of this schedule cover these records.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0006</p>
060	<p><b>Employment eligibility verification records.</b> Employment Eligibility Verification form I-9 and any supporting documentation.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after employee separates from service or transfers to another agency.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0007</p>
070	<p><b>Employee performance file system records.</b> Employee performance records are ratings of record, the performance plans on which ratings are based, supporting documentation for those ratings, and any other performance-related material required by an agency's performance appraisal system.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records</p>	<p><b>Acceptable performance appraisals of non-senior executive service employees.</b> Performance records for employees as defined in 5 U.S.C. 4301(2)).</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records superseded through an administrative, judicial, or quasi-judicial procedure are covered by item 073 of this schedule.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 4 years after date of appraisal, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0008</p>
071	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records</p>	<p><b>Unacceptable performance appraisals of non-senior executive service employees.</b> Appraisals of unacceptable performance for non-senior executive service employees (as defined in 5 U.S.C. 4301(2)), where a notice of proposed demotion or removal is issued but not effected, and all related documents.</p> <p><b>Legal citations:</b> 5 U.S.C. section 4303(d) and 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy after employee completes 1 year of acceptable performance from the date of written advance notice of proposed removal or reduction-in-grade notice. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0009</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
072	<p>of Presidential appointees are not covered by the GRS. Such records must be scheduled by submitting an agency-specific schedule to NARA.</p>	<p><b>Records of senior executive service employees.</b> Performance records for employees as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132a(2). Includes records of performance ratings boards.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records superseded through an administrative, judicial, or quasi-judicial procedure are covered by item 073 of this schedule.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 5 years after date of appraisal, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0010</p>
073		<p><b>Performance records superseded through an administrative, judicial, or quasi-judicial procedure.</b> Superseded performance records of both non-senior executive service employees and senior executive service employees.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0011</p>
080	<p><b>Supervisors' personnel files.</b> Records on positions, authorizations, pending actions, position descriptions, training records, individual development plans, telework agreements, award recommendations, and records on individual employees not duplicated in or not appropriate for the OPF. These records are sometimes called supervisors' working files, unofficial personnel files (UPFs), and employee work folders or "drop" files.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records that become part of a grievance file, an appeal or discrimination complaint file, a performance-based reduction-in-grade or removal action, or an adverse action. These records are covered under GRS 2.3, Employee Relations Records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Employee medical documents, unless part of employee's initial request for reasonable accommodation. Following approval, the agency's reasonable accommodation decision replaces medical documentation and becomes the record. Reasonable accommodation employee case files are covered under GRS 2.3, Employee Relations Records.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Review annually and destroy superseded documents. Destroy remaining documents 1 year after employee separation or transfer.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0012</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
090	<p><b>Records related to official passports.</b> The Department of State issues official passports to people traveling abroad to carry out official duties on behalf of the U.S. Government.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agency and dependent requests for passports maintained by the Department of State are covered under an agency-specific schedule.</p>		<p><b>Application records.</b> Records related to administering the application or renewal of official passports and visas, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• copies of passport and visa applications</li> <li>• passport and visa requests</li> <li>• special invitation letters</li> <li>• visa authorization numbers</li> <li>• courier receipts</li> <li>• copies of travel authorizations</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or upon employee separation or transfer, whichever is sooner; but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0013
091	<p><b>Official passport registers.</b> Registers and lists of agency personnel who have official passports.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0014	
092	<p><b>Official passports of transferred or separated agency personnel.</b></p>		<p>Transfer to new agency or return to the Department of State upon expiration or upon separation of the employee.</p>	None; filing instruction only.	
100	<p><b>Volunteer service program administrative records.</b> Records documenting routine administration, internal procedures, and general activities, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• general correspondence</li> <li>• annual reports on volunteer activities</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0015	
110	<p><b>Volunteer service case files.</b> Records documenting service performed without compensation by people not under a Federal appointment. Includes both students as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3111 and non-students. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• volunteer agreements documenting position title, office title, duty location, days/hours on duty</li> <li>• parental approval forms</li> </ul>	<p><b>Case files on volunteers.</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records documenting service for volunteers (students) who receive Federal appointments or for whom service is creditable for leave or any other employee benefits. Items 040 and 041 of this schedule cover these records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 4 years after volunteer departs service, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0016	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• performance evaluations</li> <li>• training information</li> <li>• certificates of appreciation</li> <li>• correspondence documenting inclusive dates of service and total hours or days worked</li> </ul>	<p><b>Case files on individuals whose applications were rejected or withdrawn.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 1 year old.</p> <p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0017</p>
120	<p><b>Skill set records.</b>                  Records detailing name, contact, and other information for people with specific skill sets, such as foreign languages, notaries, and sign language; used to assign work-related duties to employees and volunteers.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Associated testing records. Those related to non-mission functions are covered by GRS 2.6, Employee Training Records. Those related to agency mission functions must be scheduled by the agency.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0018</p>



NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES

OFFICE *of the*  
CHIEF RECORDS  
OFFICER

---

# The General Records Schedules

---

*As of Transmittal 30  
containing only the schedules  
(no crosswalks or FAQs)*

National Archives and Records Administration  
December 2019

This document contains the entire GRS as it stood as of the publication of GRS Transmittal 30 in December 2019.

Page headers change from schedule to schedule. Headers identify the GRS Transmittal number under which each schedule has most recently been issued, and the date of that Transmittal.

All schedules, plus crosswalks from new to old schedules, plus frequently asked questions (FAQs) for each schedule can be found at <https://www.archives.gov/records-mgmt/grs>.

## Table of Contents

	Page
<b>1.0 Finance</b>	
1.1 Financial Management and Reporting Records .....	4
1.2 Grant and Cooperative Agreement Records .....	13
1.3 Budgeting Records .....	16
<b>2.0 Human Resources</b>	
2.1 Employee Acquisition Records .....	19
2.2 Employee Management Records .....	25
2.3 Employee Relations Records .....	31
2.4 Employee Compensation and Benefits Records .....	37
2.5 Employee Separation Records .....	43
2.6 Employee Training Records .....	46
2.7 Employee Health and Safety Records .....	48
2.8 Employee Ethics Records .....	55
<b>3.0 Technology</b>	
3.1 General Technology Management Records .....	61
3.2 Information Systems Security Records .....	70
<b>4.0 Information Management</b>	
4.1 Records Management Records .....	75
4.2 Information Access and Protection Records .....	78
4.3 ( <i>Rescinded</i> )	
4.4 Library Records .....	87
<b>5.0 General Operations Support</b>	
5.1 Common Office Records .....	88
5.2 Transitory and Intermediary Records .....	91
5.3 Continuity and Emergency Planning Records .....	94
5.4 Facility, Equipment, Vehicle, Property, and Supply Records .....	97
5.5 Mail, Printing, and Telecommunication Service Management Records .....	104
5.6 Security Records .....	106
5.7 Agency Accountability Records .....	116
5.8 Administrative Help Desk Records .....	120
<b>6.0 Mission Support</b>	
6.1 Email Managed under a Capstone Approach .....	121
6.2 Federal Advisory Committee Records .....	125
6.3 Information Technology Records .....	131
6.4 Public Affairs Records .....	133
6.5 Public Customer Service Records .....	137
6.6 Rulemaking Records .....	138



## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 1.1: Financial Management and Reporting Records

This schedule covers records created by Federal agencies in carrying out the work of financial management: procuring goods and services, paying bills, collecting debts, accounting for all financial transactions, and monitoring agencies' net worth. It does not apply to copies of records forwarded to the Department of Treasury or the Office of Management and Budget in fulfillment of reporting requirements. These forwarded copies serve unique business purposes at those agencies and are therefore scheduled separately as records of OMB and Treasury.

This schedule covers financial management records of grants and cooperative agreements but does not cover administrative records of such grants and agreements. These administrative records are covered in GRS 1.2.

This schedule covers financial transactions and reporting but not overall planning for finance. These records are covered under GRS 1.3.

This schedule covers contract records maintained by Federal agencies but not records maintained by contractors, which are governed by 48 CFR 4, subpart 4.7.

This schedule covers financial transactions as an administrative function common to all agencies, but not administrative records documenting unique agency missions, such as student loan collection or seeking reimbursement for Superfund cleanups.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
001	<p><b>Financial management and reporting administrative records.</b> Records related to managing financial activities and reporting. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• correspondence</li> <li>• subject files</li> <li>• feeder reports</li> <li>• workload management and assignment records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0013-0001</p>
010	<p><b>Financial transaction records related to procuring goods and services, paying bills, collecting debts, and accounting.</b> Many records included in this item are maintained by accountable officers to account for the availability and status of public funds, and are retained to enable GAO, Office of Inspector General, or other authority audit.</p>	<p><b>Official record held in the office of record.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after final payment or cancellation, but longer retention is authorized if</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>Financial transaction records include those created in the course of procuring goods and services, paying bills, collecting debts, and accounting for all finance activity, per the following definitions.</p> <p><b>Procuring goods and services</b> is the acquisition of physical goods, products, personal property, capital assets, infrastructure services such as utilities, and contracted personnel services to be used by the Federal Government. <b>Paying bills</b> means disbursements of federal funds for goods and services, and fulfilling financial obligations to grant and cooperative agreement recipients. Procurement and payment records include those such as:</p>	required for business use.	
011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• contracts</li> <li>• requisitions</li> <li>• purchase orders</li> <li>• interagency agreements</li> <li>• Military Interdepartmental Purchase Requests (MIPRs)</li> <li>• printing requisitions to the Government Printing Office</li> <li>• memoranda of agreement specifying a financial obligation</li> <li>• solicitations/requests for bids, quotations or proposals for contracts and competitive grants</li> <li>• proposals, quotations, bids (accepted, rejected, unopened) for contracts and competitive grants</li> <li>• contingent fee justifications</li> <li>• legal and financial instruments such as bond and surety records</li> <li>• FAIR Act (A-76) records linked directly to specific procurement actions</li> <li>• credit card/purchase card/charge card statements and supporting documentation</li> <li>• vendor tax exemption records</li> <li>• invoices</li> <li>• leases</li> <li>• recurring financial transactions such as utility and communications invoices</li> <li>• documentation of contractual administrative requirements submitted by contractors such as status reports</li> <li>• correspondence and papers pertaining to award, administration, receipt, inspection of and payment for goods and services in this list</li> <li>• records of financing employee relocations</li> </ul>	<p><b>All other copies.</b> Copies used for administrative or reference purposes</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p> <p>DAA-GRS-2013-0003-0002</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p><b>Collecting debts</b> includes the collection of income from all sources (excluding taxation). Collections records document collection of monies from all sources excluding administrative claims, taxation (not covered under the GRS), and Congressional appropriation, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records documenting administration, receipt, and deposit of user fees for entry into and/or use of public facilities; for recovering costs of providing government services; and receipt of donations, bequests, and other collections from the public, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ cash register transaction records</li> <li>○ credit card and charge cards receipts</li> <li>○ records documenting deposits</li> <li>○ records documenting allocation of fees to funds/accounts</li> <li>○ deposit lists and logs</li> <li>○ customer orders</li> <li>○ revolving fund records</li> </ul> </li> <li>• fee and fine collection records</li> <li>• garnishments</li> <li>• sale of excess and surplus personal property</li> <li>• fee or rate schedules and supporting documentation</li> <li>• out-leases of Federal property</li> <li>• debt collection files and cash receipts</li> <li>• writeoffs</li> <li>• copies of checks</li> <li>• payment billing coupons</li> <li>• letters from lenders</li> <li>• payment records</li> <li>• money orders</li> <li>• journal vouchers</li> <li>• collection schedules</li> </ul> <p><b>Accounting</b> is the recording, classifying and summarizing of financial transactions and events related to assets, liabilities, revenue from all sources, and expenses to all payees to support financial reporting, enable audit, and accumulate and generate management information to assist in establishing an agency’s resource allocation priorities. Accounting records include those such as:</p>		

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• accountable officers' records concerned with the accounting for, availability, and status of public funds and maintained for Government Accountability Office (GAO) or other authority site audit, but excluding payroll records, and accounts pertaining to American Indians. Includes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ statements of transactions</li> <li>○ statements of accountability</li> <li>○ collection schedules and vouchers</li> <li>○ disbursement schedules and vouchers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• vouchers</li> <li>• certificates of closed accounts</li> <li>• certificates of periodic settlements</li> <li>• general funds files</li> <li>• general accounting ledgers</li> <li>• appropriation, apportionment, and allotment files</li> <li>• posting and control files</li> <li>• bills of lading</li> <li>• transportation and travel requests, authorizations, and vouchers</li> <li>• commercial freight vouchers</li> <li>• unused ticket redemption forms</li> </ul> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 28 U.S. Code 2401(a)</p> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Procurement and other financial files that stand out because of high dollar value, media attention, historical value, research value, or other extenuating circumstances may have permanent value. Agencies that believe they hold such files should submit a records schedule to NARA.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Accounts and supporting documents pertaining to American Indians are not authorized for disposal by this schedule. Such records should be reviewed and scheduled appropriately by the agency since they may be needed in litigation involving the Government's role as trustee of property held by the Government and managed for the benefit of Indians.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> The Comptroller General has the right to require an agency to retain any portion of these records for a period of up to 10 years.</p>		

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
012	<p><b>Bids and proposals neither solicited nor accepted.</b> Bids and proposals that are both unsolicited and the subject of no further agency action.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0001-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Records supporting compilation of agency financial statements and related audit, and all records of all other reports.</b> Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• schedules and reconciliations prepared to support financial statements</li> <li>• documentation of decisions re accounting treatments and issue resolutions</li> <li>• audit reports, management letters, notifications of findings, and recommendations</li> <li>• documentation of legal and management representations and negotiations</li> <li>• correspondence and work papers</li> <li>• interim, quarterly and other reports</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after completion of audit or closure of financial statement /accounting treatment/issue, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0003-0011</p>
030	<p><b>Property, plant and equipment (PP&amp;E) and other asset accounting.</b> Records necessary for documenting the existence, acquisition, ownership, cost, valuation, depreciation, and classification of fixed assets such as real property, capitalized personal property, internal use software, equipment, and other assets and liabilities reported on an agency's annual financial statements (agency net worth or financial position), and non-capitalized but monitored PP&amp;E, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• purchase orders and contracts</li> <li>• invoices</li> <li>• appraisals</li> <li>• costing and pricing data</li> <li>• transactional schedules</li> <li>• titles</li> <li>• transfer, acceptance and inspection records</li> <li>• asset retirement, excess and disposal records</li> <li>• plant account cards and ledgers pertaining to structures</li> <li>• correspondence and work papers</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after asset is disposed of and/or removed from agency's financial statement, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0003-0004</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records concerning a historically significant structure or other stewardship assets (for instance, the structure appears on the National Register of Historic Places), are not authorized for disposal. Agencies must submit a records schedule to NARA to cover these records or apply an existing schedule.</p>		
040	<p><b>Cost accounting for stores, inventory, and materials.</b> Records providing accountability for receipt and custody of materials and showing accumulated cost data, including the direct and indirect costs of production, administration, and performance of program functions of the agency; such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• invoices or equivalent papers used for inventory accounting purposes</li> <li>• inventory accounting returns and reports</li> <li>• working files used in accumulating inventory accounting data</li> <li>• plant account cards and ledgers, other than those pertaining to structures</li> <li>• cost accounting reports and data</li> <li>• depreciation lists/costs</li> <li>• contractor cost reports re contractor-held-government-owned materials and parts</li> <li>• receiving, inspection, and acceptance documentation</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0003-0012
050	<p><b>Construction contractors' payroll files.</b> Agency copy of contractors' payrolls for construction contracts submitted in accordance with Department of Labor regulations, with related certifications, anti-kickback and other affidavits, and other related papers.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after completion of contract or conclusion of contract being subject to an enforcement action, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0003-0003
060	<p><b>Contract appeals case files.</b> Records of contract appeals arising under the Contracts Dispute Act. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notice of appeal</li> <li>• acknowledgment of notice</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after final resolution, but</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0001-0003

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• correspondence</li> <li>• copies of contracts, plans, specifications, exhibits, change orders, and amendments</li> <li>• hearing transcripts</li> <li>• documents received from concerned parties</li> <li>• final decisions</li> <li>• other related papers</li> </ul>		longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	
070	<p><b>Vendor and bidder information.</b> Documentation of approved, suspended, and debarred vendors and bidders.</p>	<p><b>Records of suspensions and debarments for violation of the Drug-Free Workplace Act.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after removal from approved status, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0001-0004
071		<p><b>Records of all other suspensions and debarments and all approved vendors and bidders.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after removal from approved status, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0001-0005
080	<p><b>Administrative claims by or against the United States.</b> Records of monetary or property claims <i>by</i> the United States subject to the Federal Claims Collection Standards, completed or closed by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• payment in full</li> <li>• compromise agreement</li> <li>• termination of collection action</li> <li>• determination that money or property is not owed to the United States</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after final action, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0005-0001

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approval or denial of claim waiver for erroneous payment of pay, travel, or relocation expenses to a civilian Federal employee or a member or former member of the uniformed services or the National Guard</li> <li>• lifting of court order</li> </ul> <p>Also, records of monetary claims <i>against</i> the United States, completed or closed by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• disallowance in full</li> <li>• allowance in full or in part with final payment awarded</li> <li>• settlement, compromise, or withdrawal</li> <li>• lifting of court order</li> </ul> <p><b>Legal Citations:</b>            31 CFR 900-904            28 U.S.C. 2401            28 U.S.C. 2415(a)            31 U.S.C. 3716(c)            31 U.S.C. 3716(e)</p>		
090	<p><b>Government purchase card and travel credit card application and approval records.</b>            Applications by employees for Government credit cards issued in card-holder's name, whether for official travel expenses or for purchasing goods and services. May include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application for credit card</li> <li>• credit release form</li> <li>• applicant credit report</li> <li>• cardholder agreement</li> <li>• acknowledgement of responsibilities and penalties for misuse</li> <li>• approving official agreement</li> <li>• certificate of appointment (warrant)</li> <li>• card training certificate</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b>            Destroy upon card holder separation or when card is returned to office and destroyed, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0003-0001</p>
100	<p><b>Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization records.</b>            Records maintained by offices of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (offices of Small Business Programs in the Department of Defense) established pursuant to the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 644(k), as supplemented). Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inquiries or assistance requests from industry or the general public regarding small business contracting, subcontracting, or other funding opportunities</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b>            Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0003-0002</p>



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• materials negotiating and promoting small business contracting goals</li> <li>• records of outreach events such as workshops, conferences, specialized vendor outreach sessions, and award ceremonies</li> <li>• event evaluations, surveys, and other customer feedback</li> <li>• reviews of proposed agency acquisitions for bundling and small business contracting opportunities</li> <li>• spending management and goals</li> <li>• forecasting and studies</li> <li>• subcontracting and performance reports</li> <li>• data reported to and gathered from central reporting systems [<i>Note: the systems are scheduled by their owners, not the GRS</i>]</li> <li>• program director’s recommendations to contracting officers regarding awards</li> <li>• complaints and responses to them</li> <li>• Small Business Administration requests or recommendations regarding set-aside of contracts or requirements or changes in acquisition strategies</li> <li>• records documenting receipt and referral of unsolicited proposals or small business capability statements containing proprietary or confidential contractor information</li> <li>• communications with the Small Business Administration Enforcement Ombudsman, per Public Law 104-121, section 30(b)(2)</li> <li>• correspondence</li> </ul>	<p>required for business use.</p>	

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 1.2: Grant and Cooperative Agreement Records

This schedule covers records created by Federal agency program offices responsible for managing grants and cooperative agreements such as program announcements, application files, case files and similar or related records, state plans, and final products or deliverables. It does not cover records related to financial transactions. Such financial transaction records are covered by GRS 1.1, Financial Management and Reporting Records. Nor does this schedule cover policy records documenting the legal establishment, goals, objectives, development, implementation, modification, and termination of agency grant and cooperative agreement programs. The type and significance of these programs vary widely among agencies, so no single disposition can be applied to the records on a Government-wide basis. An agency must submit a records schedule to NARA to cover these records or apply an existing schedule. This schedule also does not cover government-wide systems like GRANTS.GOV and USASPENDING.GOV.

A grant is an award of financial assistance in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by the Federal Government to an eligible grantee. The principal purpose of such award is to transfer a thing of value from a Federal agency to a State or local government or other recipient to carry out a public purpose of support or stimulation authorized by Federal statute (31 U.S.C. 6304). A cooperative agreement is an award of financial assistance that is used to enter into the same kind of relationship as a grant. It is distinguished from a grant in that it provides for substantial involvement between the grant-making Federal agency and the award recipient in carrying out the activity contemplated by the award (31 U.S.C. 6305). A grant or cooperative agreement shall be used only when the principal purpose of a transaction is to accomplish a public purpose of support or stimulation authorized by Federal statute. Grants are distinguished from contracts, which are used to acquire property or services for the Federal government's direct benefit or use.

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Grant and cooperative agreement program management records.</b> Records related to the coordination, implementation, execution, monitoring, and completion of grant and cooperative agreement programs, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• background files               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Program Announcements</li> <li>○ Notice of Funding Availability or Funding Opportunity Announcement, including Federal Register notices</li> <li>○ Requests for Proposals</li> </ul> </li> <li>• application packages (blank forms, instructions, guidelines, templates, checklists, evaluation criteria, etc. for a specific funding opportunity)</li> <li>• application evaluation files (panel composition, correspondence, instructions, etc. for a specific funding opportunity)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If an agency believes certain program management records warrant permanent retention, it must submit a records schedule to NARA to cover these records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after final action is taken on the file, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0008-0007</p>

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Policy records documenting the legal establishment, goals, objectives, development, implementation, modification, and termination of agency grant and cooperative agreement programs are not authorized for disposal. The type and significance of these programs vary widely among agencies, so no single disposition can be applied to the records on a Government-wide basis. An agency must submit a records schedule to NARA to cover these records or apply an existing schedule.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records related to financial transactions stemming from activities of agency grant and cooperative agreement programs. Such financial transaction records are covered by GRS 1.1.</p>			
020	<p><b>Grant and cooperative agreement case files.</b> Official record of applicant case files held in the office of record. Case files containing records relating to individual grant or cooperative agreements. Records include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• applications, forms, and budget documents</li> <li>• evaluation reports, panelist comments, review ratings or scores</li> <li>• Notice of Grant Award or equivalent and grant terms and conditions</li> <li>• state plans, if any (submissions from states that assure compliance with all applicable Federal statutes and regulations in effect with respect to the period for which the State receives funding)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Successful applications.</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> If an agency believes certain case files warrant permanent retention, it must submit a records schedule to NARA to cover these records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records related to financial transactions stemming from activities of agency grant and cooperative agreement programs. Such financial transaction records are covered by GRS 1.1.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 10 years after final action is taken on file, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0008-0001
021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amendment requests and actions, if any</li> <li>• periodic and final performance reports (progress, narrative, financial)</li> <li>• audit reports and/or other monitoring or oversight documentation</li> <li>• summary reports and the like</li> </ul> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 31 U.S.C. 3731(b), False Claims Act</p>	<p><b>Unsuccessful applications.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after final action is taken on file, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0008-0006

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
022		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.	DAA-GRS-2013-0008-0002
030	<p><b>Final grant and cooperative agreement products or deliverables.</b> The tangible result of a completed grant or cooperative agreement produced/delivered by the recipient to satisfy the purpose of the award. These are maintained separately from other program records and may include materials such as a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• report, study, or publication</li> <li>• conference paper and/or presentation</li> <li>• book, journal article, or monograph</li> <li>• training material, educational aid, or curriculum content</li> <li>• plan, process, or analysis</li> <li>• database or dataset</li> <li>• audio, video, or still photography</li> <li>• website content or other Internet component</li> <li>• documentation related to any other kind of final product or deliverable (for example, documentation about a physical structure or element such as a building, kiosk, trail, or cabin; an instrument, device, or prototype)</li> <li>• software or computer code</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Not all grants and cooperative agreements result in tangible products or deliverables. Some deliver services, assistance, training, or other intangible, though still measurable, outcomes.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> If an agency believes the final product or deliverable of a grant or cooperative agreement warrants permanent retention, it must submit a records schedule to NARA to cover these records.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.	DAA-GRS-2013-0008-0003

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 1.3: Budgeting Records

Budgeting involves determining priorities for spending, forecasting future needs and related expenditures, and distributing budget authority to achieve results consistent with the formulated budget. This process includes records that document: formulating a budget to submit to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and Congress; defending requests for funds before both bodies; and, after Congress enacts an appropriations bill, properly using funds throughout the period of time covered by the agency's appropriations.

Agencies create budget records at all organizational levels. Single operating units at all levels create detailed working papers and budget statements. Bureau- or equivalent-level agency units consolidate these detailed work papers and budget statements into submissions and forward them to the agency or department budget officer, who finalizes and submits them to the White House on behalf of the entire agency or department. This schedule covers records an agency creates in both types of units: (1) offices that prepare and manage an entire agency's budget and submit it to the Office of Management and Budget for consideration by the President, and (2) local offices that request program funding and track expenses under their own approved budgets.

Related schedule: An agency reflects its controls over appropriated funds in its expenditure accounting records and detailed expenditure information in the accountable officers' records, both covered under GRS 1.1 (Financial Management and Reporting Records), item 010.

This schedule does not apply to records OMB and the Department of the Treasury create and hold that document the Government-wide Federal budget. It *does* apply to OMB's and Treasury's own agency and departmental budget records. The Federal budgeting process as we know it dates from when Congress established the Bureau of the Budget (forerunner of OMB) in 1921. While it is unlikely that agency budget records exist from prior to that date, users should note that agencies must offer budget records they created prior to January 1, 1921, to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) before they apply disposition instructions in this schedule.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
<b>Records created and held by offices that prepare an agency's budget proposal for the White House</b>			
010	<p><b>Budget formulation, estimates, justification, and submission records, fiscal year 2017 and forward.</b></p> <p>Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• guidance and briefing materials</li> <li>• agency or department copy of final submission to OMB and Congress</li> <li>• narrative statements justifying or defending estimates (sometimes called "Green Books")</li> <li>• briefing books and exhibits</li> <li>• language sheets and schedules</li> <li>• OMB and Congress pass-back responses and questions; agency appeals, responses, and answers</li> <li>• testimony at, and other agency records of, Congressional hearings</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after close of fiscal year, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0006-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>final settlement or approved appropriation</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item applies only to agencies that submit their budget requests via OMB. Agencies that do not submit budget requests via OMB are excluded from using this item. Such agencies must submit schedules to NARA to cover their budget submission records.</p>			
020	<p><b>Budget execution records.</b> Records offices create and receive in the course of implementing and tracking an appropriation. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>allotment advice, revisions, and ceiling limitations</li> <li>apportionments and reapportionments</li> <li>obligations under each authorized appropriation</li> <li>rescissions and deferrals</li> <li>operating budgets</li> <li>outlay plans</li> <li>fund utilization records</li> <li>fund reviews</li> <li>workforce authorization and distribution</li> <li>continuing resolution guidance</li> <li>calculations</li> <li>impact statements</li> <li>carryover requests</li> <li>related records</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Formal budget reports are covered in items 030 and 031.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after close of fiscal year, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2015-0006-0002	
030	<p><b>Budget reports.</b> Standard Form 133, Report on Budget Execution and Budgetary Resources, or equivalent. Periodic status reports on agency's proposed rate of expenditure, appropriations, obligations, apportionments and outlays.</p>	<b>Full fiscal-year reports.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 5 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2015-0006-0003
031		<b>All other reports.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is	DAA-GRS-2015-0006-0004

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
			authorized if required for business use.	
<b>Records any office creates and holds</b>				
040	<p><b>Budget preparation background records.</b> Preliminary budget estimates, justifications, cost statements, narrative statements, rough data, and similar materials from internal agency components (individual offices, divisions, programs, etc.) for use in preparing annual, agency-wide budget requests.</p>	Records held in office responsible for preparing agency's budget proposal to the White House.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after close of the fiscal year to which the records relate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2015-0006-0005
041		Records held at all other offices.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 2 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2015-0006-0006
050	<p><b>Budget administration records.</b> Records documenting administration of budget office responsibilities. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• correspondence relating to routine administration, internal procedures, and other day-to-day matters</li> <li>• records monitoring expenditures under approved budget allocations</li> <li>• records of financial controls maintenance</li> <li>• spreadsheets and databases tracking income, expenditures, and trends</li> <li>• work planning documentation</li> <li>• cost structure and accounting code lists</li> <li>• feeder and statistical reports</li> <li>• related correspondence</li> </ul>		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2015-0006-0007

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.1: Employee Acquisition Records

This schedule covers records agencies create in the process of hiring employees for Federal civilian service, whether career service, senior executive service, political appointment, excepted service appointment, or temporary/special appointment. It also covers records documenting job or position descriptions and classification. The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) exercises oversight of many—but not all—Federal agencies’ employee selection processes. Its procedural rules and best practices are spelled out in its “Delegated Examining Operations Handbook.” This schedule reflects OPM’s determinations on appropriate records retention periods.

This schedule applies only to civilian employee hiring records, although in both civilian and military agencies. Military staff selection follows very different processes and creates records that are unique to only a few agencies. Therefore these records are not covered in the GRS.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
010	<p><b>Classification standards.</b> Correspondence and other records relating to developing classification standards specific to a single agency or all agencies, including notice of Office of Personnel Management (OPM) approval or disapproval.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> OPM’s case files on classification standards are not covered by this item.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after standard is superseded, canceled, or disapproved by OPM (as appropriate) but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0001	
020	<p><b>Position descriptions.</b> Records relating to developing, editing, classifying, and evaluating position descriptions, including information on title, series, grade, duties, and responsibilities.</p>	<p><b>Official record copy of position description.</b> Copy held at Human Resources office.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after position is abolished or description is superseded, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0002
021		<p><b>Copies in employee Official Personnel File (OPF), Unofficial Personnel File (UPF) and supervisor’s personnel file.</b></p>	<p>Destroy in accordance with disposal instructions for associated file. (See GRS 2.2 section on OPFs.)</p>	
022		<p><b>All other related records.</b> Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• case file at position’s program office</li> <li>• background material in Human Resources case file</li> <li>• other copies of records in item 020</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when position description is final, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0003



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
030	<p><b>Position reviews and classification appeals.</b> Records an agency creates and receives when reviewing a position's classification in response to a classification appeal to the agency Human Resources function or directly to OPM, including records of desk audits.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> OPM's corresponding case file is not covered by this item.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after final decision, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0004</p>	
040	<p><b>Certificates of classification.</b> Certificates a Federal agency receives from OPM, stating final decision on a position classification appeal.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> OPM's file is not covered by this item.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after position is abolished or description is superseded, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0005</p>	
050	<p><b>Job vacancy case files.</b> Case files an agency creates when posting and filling competitive job vacancies. Also known as case examining, competitive examination, or merit case files. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• request for lists of eligible candidates</li> <li>• job announcement</li> <li>• examination announcement</li> </ul>	<p><b>Records of one-time competitive and Senior Executive Service announcements/selections.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after selection certificate is closed or final settlement of any associated litigation; whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0011-0001</p>
051	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• job analysis, assessment criteria, and crediting plan</li> <li>• basis for certification</li> <li>• applications, resumes, supplemental forms, other attachments</li> <li>• list of eligible candidates or applicants screened, ranking or ratings assigned, and basis for certification</li> <li>• certificates, registers or lists of eligible candidates issued to selecting officials</li> <li>• job-related test records</li> <li>• mandatory applicant drug test records</li> <li>• annotated certificates of eligible candidates returned by selecting officials</li> <li>• job offers</li> <li>• records of job offer being accepted or declined</li> <li>• correspondence/documentation of announcement or recruiting operation</li> </ul> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR 335.103</p>	<p><b>Records of standing register competitive files for multiple positions filled over a period of time.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after termination of register.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0011-0002</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
060	<p><b>Job application packages.</b> Application packages for competitive positions, in USAJobs or its successors, and other systems, whether electronic or analog. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application</li> <li>• resume</li> <li>• supplemental forms</li> <li>• other attachments</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This item is only for copies of materials submitted to and maintained in systems that receive job applications. Copies of these records used to fill job vacancies are covered under job vacancy case files (Items 050 and 051).</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after date of submission.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0011	
070	<p><b>Case files on lost or exposed job test materials.</b> Files showing the circumstances of loss, nature of the recovery action, and corrective actions when Civil Service or job-specific test questions are erroneously made potentially available to candidates.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after date of final report.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0012	
080	<p><b>Requests for non-competitive personnel action.</b> Agency copy of requests submitted to OPM for approval of non-competitive personnel action on such matters as promotion, transfer, reinstatement, or change in status.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after approval is granted or denied.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0013	
090	<p><b>Interview records.</b> Case files related to filling job vacancies, held by hiring official and interview panel members. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• copies of records in the job vacancy case file (item 050 and 051)</li> <li>• notes of interviews with selected and non-selected candidates</li> <li>• reference check documentation</li> </ul> <p><b>Legal citations:</b> 5 CFR 335.103, 5 CFR 300.104. According to 5 CFR 300.104, the time frame in which an appeal must be filed may be established by each agency at its own discretion.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after case is closed by hire or non-selection, expiration of right to appeal a non-selection, or final settlement of any associated litigation, whichever is later.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0008	
100	<p><b>Political appointment (Schedule C) records.</b> Records regarding evaluation of individuals' suitability for non-career positions by non-competitive appointment under Schedule C (as defined in 5 CFR 213.3101, 3201, 3301 and 3401). Includes:</p>	<b>Records (except ethics pledges and waivers) related to appointees.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy after separation. Retention up to end of administration under which individual was hired is	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0014

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• applications for employment</li> <li>• resumes</li> </ul>	authorized if required for business use.	
101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• individuals' background information</li> <li>• ethics pledges and waivers</li> <li>• security clearances</li> </ul>	<b>Ethics pledges and waivers of appointees.</b>	File in appointee's Official Personnel File, per Executive Order 13490.
102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• correspondence</li> <li>• other documentation relating to the selection, clearance, and appointment of political appointees</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of Schedule C Presidential Appointments (PA) and Presidential Appointments with Senate Confirmation (PAS) are not covered by this item and must be scheduled by the agency.</p> <p><b>Legal authorities:</b> 5 CFR 213.3101, 3102, 3201, 3202, 3301, 3302, 3401, 3402.</p>	<b>Records related to non-appointees.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after consideration of the candidate ends. Retention up to end of administration under which individual was considered is authorized if required for business use.  DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0015
110	<p><b>Excepted service appointment records.</b></p> <p>Records created in filling permanent or temporary job vacancies by non-competitive appointment under Schedules A, B, or D (as defined in 5 CFR 213.3101, 3201, 3301 and 3401). Includes (as appropriate):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application, attachments, and supplemental forms</li> <li>• documentation of eligibility for excepted service appointment</li> <li>• proof of special qualifications</li> <li>• resume or other proof of employment, education, or relevant experience</li> <li>• proof of disability issued by a licensed medical professional</li> <li>• certification of job readiness</li> <li>• notice of appointment, terms, and acceptance</li> </ul>	<b>Case files that document appointing individuals with intellectual disabilities, severe physical disabilities, or psychiatric disabilities as defined in 5 CFR 213.3102(u).</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after candidate enters on duty, is no longer under consideration, or declines offer.  DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0018
111	<p><b>Note:</b> Any of the above records appropriate to include in the OPF may be moved to the OPF when the agency creates it.</p> <p><b>Legal authorities:</b> 5 CFR 213.3101, 3102, 3201, 3202, 3301, 3302, 3401, 3402.</p>	<b>Case files related to all other appointees.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after candidate enters on duty, is no longer under consideration, or declines offer.  DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0019

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
120	<b>Special hiring authority program records.</b> Records an agency creates and receives that document its administration of special hiring authority programs such as summer, student, intern, and other temporary hiring authorized by OPM.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after hiring authority closes but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0016	
130	<b>Records related to individual employees hired under special temporary authority.</b> Includes participant agreement, records of mentoring, documentation that employee fulfilled educational and other requirements, and conversion to a permanent position.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after employee is converted to a permanent position or leaves a program but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0017	
140	<b>Pre-appointment files.</b> Records created when vetting a prospective employee between the time a job offer is accepted and the time employee enters on duty.	<b>Records documenting background investigation or vetting of prospective employees to determine eligibility for security clearance and sensitive positions.</b> Included are forms in the SF-85 family, finger print charts, and related correspondence.	Forward to appropriate security office after prospective employee enters on duty, declines appointment, or is no longer a candidate.		
141		<b>Records appropriate for inclusion in OPF.</b> Such as designation of beneficiary, life insurance election, and health benefits registration.	<b>Records concerning prospective employees who enter on duty.</b>	Forward to appropriate human resources office to include in OPF after employee enters on duty.	
142		<b>Records concerning prospective employees who do not enter on duty.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after prospective employee is no longer a candidate.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0009	
143		<b>Copies of records included in Job vacancy case file (items 050 or 051).</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy after prospective employee enters on duty, declines appointment, or is no longer a candidate.	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0010	
150	<b>Records of delegation of authority for examination and certification.</b> Agreements and related records created under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 1104 by which OPM delegates to an agency the authority to examine and certify applicants for employment.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after agreement terminates but longer retention is	DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0021	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> OPM's records are not covered by this item.</p>	<p>authorized if required for business use.</p>		
160	<p><b>Delegated authority audits.</b> Reports of delegated examining operations audit delivered to the audited agency.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> OPM's records are not covered by this item.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0002-0022</p>	
170	<p><b>Adverse impact files.</b> Records documenting the impact of tests and other selection procedures on peoples' employment opportunities, recorded by sex, race, and ethnic group in order to determine compliance with the Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures. Includes records documenting:</p>	<p><b>Records revealing no adverse impact.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0008-0001</p>
171	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• number of applicants by sex, race, and national origin</li> <li>• number of people hired, promoted, and terminated, by sex, race, and national origin</li> <li>• selection procedures and their validity</li> </ul>	<p><b>Records revealing an adverse impact.</b></p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 29 CFR 1607.15A(2)(b)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after eliminating the adverse impact, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0008-0002</p>
180	<p><b>Recruitment records.</b> Records documenting agency in-person and on-line recruitment efforts at career fairs, job fairs, visits to colleges, and similar venues. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records documenting planning and logistics of individual recruitment events</li> <li>• record copy of advertisement and materials for distribution (see Exclusion 2)</li> <li>• contact information and interest areas collected from potential job candidates</li> <li>• recruitment event reports</li> <li>• correspondence with prospective candidates</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Military recruitment advertising records must be scheduled by military establishments.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Recruitment posters must be scheduled by agencies.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 1 year old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0008-0003</p>	

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.2: Employee Management Records

This schedule covers records Federal agencies create while carrying out the work of employee management: supervising employees, processing personnel actions, managing employee performance, and creating and maintaining personnel and volunteer service records.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Employee management administrative records.</b> Records on routine office program support, administration, and human resources operations. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reports, including annual reports to the Department of State concerning the number of official passports issued and related matters</li> <li>• reports from subordinate units regarding statistics and other reporting measures</li> <li>• general correspondence with internal agency offices and with OPM</li> <li>• general correspondence with travelers regarding official passport application procedures and documentation requirements</li> <li>• statistics, including lists of official passport holders</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agency reports received by the Department of State document the Department's mission and must be scheduled by the Department.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Workforce and succession planning records.</b> Records about workforce planning and analysis, including succession planning, developed in support of executive-level and other agency planning initiatives. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• planning and analysis models</li> <li>• planning data</li> <li>• briefing materials</li> <li>• studies and surveys</li> <li>• lists of functions and staff at key locations</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records maintained by executives responsible for policy formulation or other high-level actions. Schedule these on agency-specific schedules.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after issuing each new plan, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0002</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
030	<p><b>Employee incentive award records.</b> Agency awards files, including recommendations, approved nominations, correspondence, and reports about agency-sponsored cash and noncash awards (such as lump-sum cash awards, honorary awards, informal recognition awards, cost savings awards, and time off awards). Also, includes correspondence about awards from other Federal agencies or non-Federal organizations and to former employees.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of Department-level awards require agency-specific schedules.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 2 years old or 2 years after award is approved or disapproved, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0003</p>	
040	<p><b>Official Personnel Folder (OPF)/electronic OPF (eOPF).</b> The Official Personnel Folder (Standard Form 66) or its approved electronic equivalent documents an individual's employment history.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agencies not subject to OPM recordkeeping requirements under title 5, U.S. Code, should apply their own agency-specific schedule.</p>	<p><b>Long-term records.</b> Records of separated employees saved to the "permanent" folder in the eOPF or filed on the right side of the hardcopy OPF.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> OPFs for employees separated prior to December 31, 1973. It is the responsibility of OPM to schedule these records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when survivor or retirement claims are adjudicated or when records are 129 years old, whichever is sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0004</p>
041	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agencies not subject to OPM recordkeeping requirements under title 5, U.S. Code, should apply their own agency-specific schedule.</p> <p><b>Note 1:</b> For transferred employees, see Chapter 7 of <i>The Guide to Personnel Recordkeeping</i> for instructions.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Hardcopy original personnel folders scanned into the Enterprise Human Resource Integration (EHRI) eOPF Database are covered by GRS 5.2, Transitory and Intermediary Records, item 020.</p>	<p><b>Short-term records.</b> Records of separated employees saved to the "temporary" folder in the eOPF or filed on the left side of the hardcopy OPF.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> USCIS Form I-9 and performance-related records. See item 060 of this schedule for I-9 Forms and items 070, 071, 072, and 073 for disposition of temporary performance-related records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete, or upon separation or transfer of employee, whichever is earlier.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0005</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
050	<p><b>Notifications of personnel actions.</b> Copies of Standard Form 50, documenting all individual personnel actions such as hiring, promotions, transfers, and separation. Includes chronological files, fact sheets, general correspondence, and forms about pending personnel actions maintained by agency Human Resources offices.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> SF-50s filed in the OPF. Items 040 and 041 of this schedule cover these records.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0006</p>
060	<p><b>Employment eligibility verification records.</b> Employment Eligibility Verification form I-9 and any supporting documentation.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after employee separates from service or transfers to another agency.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0007</p>
070	<p><b>Employee performance file system records.</b> Employee performance records are ratings of record, the performance plans on which ratings are based, supporting documentation for those ratings, and any other performance-related material required by an agency's performance appraisal system.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records</p>	<p><b>Acceptable performance appraisals of non-senior executive service employees.</b> Performance records for employees as defined in 5 U.S.C. 4301(2)).</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records superseded through an administrative, judicial, or quasi-judicial procedure are covered by item 073 of this schedule.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 4 years after date of appraisal, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0008</p>
071	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records</p>	<p><b>Unacceptable performance appraisals of non-senior executive service employees.</b> Appraisals of unacceptable performance for non-senior executive service employees (as defined in 5 U.S.C. 4301(2)), where a notice of proposed demotion or removal is issued but not effected, and all related documents.</p> <p><b>Legal citations:</b> 5 U.S.C. section 4303(d) and 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy after employee completes 1 year of acceptable performance from the date of written advance notice of proposed removal or reduction-in-grade notice. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0009</p>



Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
072	<p>of Presidential appointees are not covered by the GRS. Such records must be scheduled by submitting an agency-specific schedule to NARA.</p>	<p><b>Records of senior executive service employees.</b> Performance records for employees as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132a(2). Includes records of performance ratings boards.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Performance records superseded through an administrative, judicial, or quasi-judicial procedure are covered by item 073 of this schedule.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 5 years after date of appraisal, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0010</p>
073		<p><b>Performance records superseded through an administrative, judicial, or quasi-judicial procedure.</b> Superseded performance records of both non-senior executive service employees and senior executive service employees.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR Part 293.404</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0011</p>
080	<p><b>Supervisors' personnel files.</b> Records on positions, authorizations, pending actions, position descriptions, training records, individual development plans, telework agreements, award recommendations, and records on individual employees not duplicated in or not appropriate for the OPF. These records are sometimes called supervisors' working files, unofficial personnel files (UPFs), and employee work folders or "drop" files.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records that become part of a grievance file, an appeal or discrimination complaint file, a performance-based reduction-in-grade or removal action, or an adverse action. These records are covered under GRS 2.3, Employee Relations Records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Employee medical documents, unless part of employee's initial request for reasonable accommodation. Following approval, the agency's reasonable accommodation decision replaces medical documentation and becomes the record. Reasonable accommodation employee case files are covered under GRS 2.3, Employee Relations Records.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Review annually and destroy superseded documents. Destroy remaining documents 1 year after employee separation or transfer.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0012</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
090	<p><b>Records related to official passports.</b> The Department of State issues official passports to people traveling abroad to carry out official duties on behalf of the U.S. Government.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agency and dependent requests for passports maintained by the Department of State are covered under an agency-specific schedule.</p>		<p><b>Application records.</b> Records related to administering the application or renewal of official passports and visas, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• copies of passport and visa applications</li> <li>• passport and visa requests</li> <li>• special invitation letters</li> <li>• visa authorization numbers</li> <li>• courier receipts</li> <li>• copies of travel authorizations</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or upon employee separation or transfer, whichever is sooner; but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0013</p>
091	<p><b>Official passport registers.</b> Registers and lists of agency personnel who have official passports.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0014</p>	
092	<p><b>Official passports of transferred or separated agency personnel.</b></p>		<p>Transfer to new agency or return to the Department of State upon expiration or upon separation of the employee.</p>	<p>None; filing instruction only.</p>	
100	<p><b>Volunteer service program administrative records.</b> Records documenting routine administration, internal procedures, and general activities, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• general correspondence</li> <li>• annual reports on volunteer activities</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0015</p>	
110	<p><b>Volunteer service case files.</b> Records documenting service performed without compensation by people not under a Federal appointment. Includes both students as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3111 and non-students. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• volunteer agreements documenting position title, office title, duty location, days/hours on duty</li> <li>• parental approval forms</li> </ul>	<p><b>Case files on volunteers.</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records documenting service for volunteers (students) who receive Federal appointments or for whom service is creditable for leave or any other employee benefits. Items 040 and 041 of this schedule cover these records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 4 years after volunteer departs service, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0016</p>	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• performance evaluations</li> <li>• training information</li> <li>• certificates of appreciation</li> <li>• correspondence documenting inclusive dates of service and total hours or days worked</li> </ul>	<p><b>Case files on individuals whose applications were rejected or withdrawn.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 1 year old.</p> <p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0017</p>
120	<p><b>Skill set records.</b> Records detailing name, contact, and other information for people with specific skill sets, such as foreign languages, notaries, and sign language; used to assign work-related duties to employees and volunteers.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Associated testing records. Those related to non-mission functions are covered by GRS 2.6, Employee Training Records. Those related to agency mission functions must be scheduled by the agency.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0007-0018</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.3: Employee Relations Records

This schedule covers records documenting activities related to managing relationships between the agency, its employees, and its unions and bargaining units. Additional copies of these records, when held by supervisors or managers in program offices, are supervisory files covered under GRS 2.2, item 080.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Employee relations programs' administrative records.</b> Records documenting routine activities related to programs such as reasonable accommodation, displaced employees, telework/alternative worksite opportunities, anti-harassment, Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR), Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO), and other avenues for settling disputes. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• program-related correspondence</li> <li>• copies of statutes, regulations, directives, and instructions</li> <li>• timetables and guidelines for processing case files and appealing decisions</li> <li>• planning records</li> <li>• meeting minutes</li> <li>• program evaluations and reports to senior management</li> <li>• statistical records tracking program participation and participants</li> <li>• records tracking programs' compliance with relevant Executive Orders and other requirements</li> <li>• records arranging for outside mediator and facilitator involvement in case settlements</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records specific to individual cases (covered by items 020 to 111 in this schedule).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Reports to external oversight agencies (covered by GRS 5.7, item 050).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Records created by offices responsible for monitoring employee relations programs government-wide (must be scheduled individually by responsible offices).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0001
020	<p><b>Reasonable accommodation case files.</b> Individual employee files created, received, and maintained by EEO reasonable accommodation, diversity/disability programs, employee relations coordinators, supervisors, administrators, or Human Resource specialists containing records of requests for reasonable accommodation and/or assistive technology devices and services that have been requested for or by an employee. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• request, approvals and denials</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after employee separation from the agency or all appeals are concluded whichever is later, but longer retention</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0002

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notice of procedures for informal dispute resolution or appeal processes</li> <li>• forms, correspondence, records of oral conversations</li> <li>• policy guidance documents</li> <li>• medical records</li> <li>• supporting notes and documentation</li> </ul>	is authorized if required for business use.	
030	<p><b>Dislocated worker program case files.</b> Includes applications, registrations, supporting documentation.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after employee eligibility for program expires, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0003
040	<p><b>Telework/alternate worksite program case files.</b> Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• agency/employee agreements</li> <li>• records such as questionnaires relating to the safety of the worksite</li> <li>• records documenting worksite safety and equipment; hardware, and software installation and use; and offsite use of secure, classified information or data subject to the Privacy Act or agencies' Personally Identifiable Information policies</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete or 1 year after end of employee's participation in program, whichever is sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0004
050	<p><b>Harassment complaint case files.</b> Records of complaints regarding unwelcome workplace conduct, filed in accordance with agency policies and procedures. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• complaint, correspondence, notes, forms, and supporting material</li> <li>• records of investigation, statements of witnesses</li> <li>• determination as to whether harassment occurred</li> <li>• documentation of preventive or corrective measures</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If a harassment complaint is settled via the EEO, ADR, or grievance process, its records are scheduled under the item specific to that process.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after close of case, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0005

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
060	<p><b>Administrative grievance, disciplinary, performance-based, and adverse action case files.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Records of grievances filed by covered entities (for instance, employees who are not members of a bargaining unit). Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ statement of grievance, supporting documentation, and evidence</li> <li>○ statements of witnesses, records of interviews and hearings</li> <li>○ examiner’s findings, recommendations, decisions</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Records of disciplinary and performance-based actions against employees. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ performance appraisal, performance improvement plan, and supporting documents</li> <li>○ recommended action, employee’s reply</li> <li>○ records of hearings and decisions</li> <li>○ records of appeals</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Records of adverse actions (suspension, removal, reduction in grade, reduction in pay, or furlough) against employees. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ proposed adverse action, employee's reply</li> <li>○ statements of witnesses</li> <li>○ records of hearings and decisions</li> <li>○ letters of reprimand</li> <li>○ records of appeals</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Letter of reprimand filed in an employee’s Official Personnel File is scheduled by GRS 2.2, item 041.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Per OPM, each agency must select one fixed retention period, between 4 and 7 years, for all administrative grievance, adverse action, and performance-based action case files. Agencies may not use different retention periods for individual cases.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 4 years but no later than 7 years (see Note 2) after case is closed or final settlement on appeal, as appropriate.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0006</p>	
070	<p><b>Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) case files.</b></p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• agreements to use ADR</li> <li>• records of intake and process</li> </ul>	<p><b>Informal process.</b></p> <p>Records not associated with another employee dispute, complaint or grievance process.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after case is closed, but longer disposition is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0007</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
071	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records of settlement or discontinuance of case</li> <li>• parties' written evaluations of the process</li> </ul>	<p><b>Formal process.</b> Records generated in response to a referral from another dispute, grievance or complaint process, such as EEO complaints or grievances.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after case is closed, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0008
080	<p><b>Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB) case files.</b> Civil Service Reform Act appeal case files involving actions appealable to MSPB per 5 CFR 1201.3. May include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• petitions for appeal, agencies' responses to petitions</li> <li>• hearing notices, transcripts, testimony, briefs, and exhibits</li> <li>• MSPB initial decisions</li> <li>• petitions for review, responses of opposing party to petition</li> <li>• orders granting or denying intervention</li> <li>• MSPB final opinions, orders, and decisions</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Corresponding case files at MSPB (must be scheduled by MSPB).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after final resolution of case, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0009	
090	<p><b>Labor arbitration (negotiated grievance procedure) case records.</b> Records of workplace disputes processed under negotiated grievance procedures and settled by either agreement or binding arbitration.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after close of case, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0010	
100	<p><b>Federal Labor Relations Authority (FLRA) case files.</b> Records of cases filed under provisions of the Federal Labor Relations Act concerning representation, unfair labor practices, negotiability, and review of arbitration awards. May include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records of representation proceedings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ petitions, notice of petitions, cross-petitions, motions</li> <li>○ records documenting adequate showing of interest</li> <li>○ challenges to the status of a labor organization</li> <li>○ records of meetings, hearings, and prehearing conferences</li> <li>○ statements of witnesses</li> <li>○ dismissals of petitions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after final resolution of case, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0011	

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ decisions, orders</li> <li>● records of unfair labor practices proceedings               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ charges/allegations of unfair labor practices, amendments, and supporting evidence</li> <li>○ records of charges/allegations investigation, including subpoenas</li> <li>○ complaints by FLRA Regional Director</li> <li>○ motions, responses, stipulations</li> <li>○ records of hearings</li> <li>○ records of decisions and settlements</li> </ul> </li> <li>● records of negotiability proceedings               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ petitions for review</li> <li>○ records of post-petition conferences</li> <li>○ agencies' statements of position, unions' responses, and agencies' counter-responses</li> <li>○ records of post-petition conferences</li> <li>○ decisions, orders</li> </ul> </li> <li>● records of review of arbitration awards               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ exceptions to arbitrators' award rendered pursuant to arbitrations</li> <li>○ oppositions to exceptions</li> <li>○ determination of grounds for review</li> <li>○ decisions, orders</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Corresponding case files at FLRA (must be scheduled by FLRA).</p>			
110	<p><b>EEO discrimination complaint case files.</b> Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● intake sheet</li> <li>● summary report</li> </ul>	<p><b>Informal process.</b> Records of cases that do not result in an EEO complaint, and cases resulting in a complaint but resolved prior to the formal process stage.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after resolution of case, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0012
111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● notes</li> <li>● supporting documentation</li> <li>● correspondence</li> </ul>	<p><b>Formal process.</b> Records at originating agency generated in response to formal complaints resolved within the agency, by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or by a U.S. Court. Includes records gathered in the preliminary informal process, complaints, exhibits, withdrawal notices, copies of decisions, and records of hearings and meetings.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after resolution of case, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0013



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Exclusion:</b> Corresponding case files at EEOC (must be scheduled by EEOC).</p>		
120	<p><b>Records documenting contractor compliance with EEO regulations.</b> Reviews, background documents, and correspondence relating to contractor employment practices.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 7 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0014
130	<p><b>Labor management relations agreement negotiation records.</b> Records relating to negotiations with labor unions. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• negotiation agreements</li> <li>• requests to bargain</li> <li>• bargaining session records/notes</li> <li>• correspondence, memoranda, forms</li> <li>• reports</li> <li>• other records relating to the negotiated agreements and general relationship between management, employee unions and other groups</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after expiration of agreement or final resolution of case, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2018-0002-0015

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.4: Employee Compensation and Benefits Records

This schedule covers records Federal agencies create while conducting agency payroll functions (items 010-061) and while managing specific programs that offer employees monetary or other tangible benefits (items 070 to 141). See GRS 2.3 (Employee Relations Records) and GRS 2.7 (Employee Health and Safety Records) for other programs that provide intangible benefits, protections, or assistance to employees.

Most payroll is processed electronically. Agencies create payroll system input records both electronically and on paper (brought into the system by scanning). This schedule covers only versions the agency determines to be official payroll system records. GRS 5.2, item 020 (Intermediary records) covers paper documents for which the agency designates their equivalent electronic versions to be the record copies.

This schedule does not cover Office of Personnel Management files that reflect its own or other agencies' personnel needs and problems. Agencies must offer records they created prior to January 1, 1921, to the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) before applying disposition instructions in this schedule.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
<b>Payroll</b>			
010	<p><b>Records used to calculate payroll, arrange paycheck deposit, and change previously issued paychecks.</b></p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additions to paychecks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ child care subsidies</li> <li>○ Internal Revenue Service form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number)</li> <li>○ other additions</li> </ul> </li> <li>• deductions from paychecks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ insurance</li> <li>○ retirement accounts (e.g. Thrift Savings Plan, <i>my</i> Retirement Account, etc.)</li> <li>○ flexible spending accounts, such as medical savings and dependent care assistance</li> <li>○ union dues</li> <li>○ Combined Federal Campaign</li> <li>○ garnishments (IRS form 668A—Notice of Levy—and similar records)</li> <li>○ Treasury bond purchases</li> <li>○ other deductions</li> </ul> </li> <li>• authorizations for deposits into bank accounts</li> <li>• changes or corrections to previous transactions either at paying agency or payroll processor</li> <li>• Fair Labor Standards Act exemption worksheets</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after paying agency or payroll processor validates data, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0004-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
020	<p><b>Tax withholding and adjustment documents.</b> Employee withholding allowance certificates such as Internal Revenue Service (IRS) W-4 series forms and state equivalents, and records of fringe benefits and expense reimbursements provided to employees.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> IRS Publication 15 (2015), (Circular E), Employer's Tax Guide, section on Recordkeeping.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 4 years after superseded or obsolete, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0002</p>
030	<p><b>Time and attendance records.</b> Sign-in/sign-out records, time cards, leave applications and approvals of all types (annual, sick, family medical, military service, jury duty, leave donations, etc.); overtime, compensatory, and credit time requests and approvals; premium pay authorizations; and other records documenting employees' presence at or absence from work.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 29 CFR 516.5a</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0004-0002</p>
035	<p><b>Phased-retirement employees' overtime documentation.</b> Records documenting ordering or permitting phased-retirement employees to work overtime.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 CFR 831.1715, section 4</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 6 years old.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2018-0001-0001</p>
040	<p><b>Agency payroll record for each pay period.</b> Aggregate records documenting payroll disbursed in each pay period: base pay, additions to and deductions from pay, and leave balances of all civilian employees within an agency or employing entity.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 5 U.S.C. 8466</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 56 years old.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0004</p>
050	<p><b>Wage and tax statements.</b> Agency copies of IRS form W-2 (Wage and Tax Statement, IRS form W-3 (Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements), IRS forms in the 1099 series, and state equivalents.</p> <p><b>Legal citations:</b> Form W-3, Purpose of Form section states, "The IRS recommends retaining copies of these forms for four years." Agencies attach their copies of form W-2 to form W-3.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 4 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0005</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	IRS Publication 15 (2014), (Circular E), Employer's Tax Guide, section on Recordkeeping (copies of returns filed and confirmation numbers).			
060	<p><b>Payroll program administrative records.</b> Records produced in administering and operating payroll functions of a general nature and not linked to an individual employee's pay.</p>	<p><b>Administrative correspondence between agency and payroll processor, and system reports used for agency workload and or personnel management purposes.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 2 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0006
061		<p><b>Payroll system reports providing fiscal information on agency payroll.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or after GAO audit, whichever comes sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0007
<b>Compensation and Benefits Administrative Program Records</b>				
070	<p><b>Donated leave program administrative records.</b> Records related to managing the program, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records of leave bank management</li> <li>• records of leave bank governing board award decisions</li> <li>• publicity and program announcements</li> <li>• statistical and narrative reports</li> <li>• similar records not linked to individual employee participation</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0008	
071	<p><b>Donated leave program individual case files.</b> Records documenting leave donation and receipt, including recipient applications; agency approvals or denials; medical or physician certifications; and records of leave donations, supervisor approvals, leave transfers, payroll notifications, and terminations from the program.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after the employee receiving leave is no longer participating in the program, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0009	
080	<p><b>Wage survey files.</b> Records created while conducting periodic surveys of wages paid to non-Government workers in a specified wage area to support and modify the Federal Wage System. Includes survey data, background documents, correspondence and reports on area wages paid for each employee class;</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy after completing second succeeding survey in the specific wage area (i.e., retain records of the</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0010	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	background papers establishing need, authorization, direction, and analysis of wage surveys; development and implementation of wage schedules; and request for an authorization of specific rates (excluding authorized wage schedules and wage survey recapitulation sheets).	two most recently completed surveys), but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.		
090	<p><b>Incentive package records.</b> Records of recruitment, relocation, and retention incentives; federal student loan repayment; and supervisory differentials offered under the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after date of approval, completion of service agreement, or termination of incentive or differential payment, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0011	
100	<p><b>Workers' Compensation (personnel injury compensation) records.</b> Federal Employees' Compensation Act case files on injuries Federal employees sustain, while performing their duties that result in lost time or death, whether or not the employee filed a workers' compensation claim. Includes:</p>	<p><b>Records of agencies that forward case file material to DOL for retention in DOL's master OWCP records.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after compensation ceases or when deadline for filing a claim has passed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0012
101	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• forms, reports, correspondence, claims</li> <li>• medical and investigatory records</li> <li>• administrative determinations or court rulings</li> <li>• payment records</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Copies filed in the Employee Medical Folder.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records created and maintained by the Department of Labor's Office of Workers' Compensation.</p>	<p><b>Records of agencies that do not forward case file material to DOL for retention in DOL's master OWCP records.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 15 years after compensation ceases or when deadline for filing a claim has passed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0013
110	<p><b>Requests for health benefits under spouse equity.</b> Applications and related papers. If applications are denied, may include denial</p>	<p><b>Successful applications, including those denied and successfully appealed.</b></p>	<p>Transfer to appropriate retirement system after enrollment is cancelled or terminated, or annuity payment begins.</p>	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
111	<p>letters, appeal letters, and court orders.</p> <p><b>Denied applications.</b></p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after original denial, denial of appeal, or final court order, whichever is appropriate.	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0014
120	<p><b>Child care subsidy program administrative records.</b> Records related to managing the program, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• determining amount of subsidy available to employees</li> <li>• verifying child care centers' accreditation</li> <li>• tracking funds disbursed to individual child care centers</li> <li>• publicity and program announcements</li> <li>• statistical and narrative reports</li> <li>• similar records not linked to individual employee participation</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0015
121	<p><b>Child care subsidy program individual case files.</b> Case files of individual employee participation in child care subsidy programs, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• enrollment documentation</li> <li>• applications and supporting documents</li> <li>• eligibility verification (employment, proof of income)</li> <li>• records of other subsidies the employee received</li> <li>• agreements between agencies and employees</li> <li>• notice of approval or denial of participation in program</li> <li>• child care provider information</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after employee participation concludes, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0016
130	<p><b>Transportation subsidy program administrative records.</b> Records related to managing the program, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• determining subsidy amount available to employees</li> <li>• publicity and program announcements</li> <li>• records of program-wide benefit delivery and receipt</li> <li>• statistical and narrative reports</li> <li>• similar records not linked to individual employee participation</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0017
131	<p><b>Transportation subsidy program individual case files.</b> Case files of individual employee participation in transportation subsidy programs, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• applications and supporting documents</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after employee participation concludes, but longer	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0018

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eligibility verification</li> <li>• notice of approval or denial of participation in program</li> <li>• participant training documentation</li> <li>• periodic estimates of transit expenses</li> <li>• record of individual benefit delivery and receipt</li> <li>• de-enrollment documents</li> <li>• settlement of outstanding debts by employee or Government when employee leaves program</li> </ul>	retention is authorized if required for business use.	
140	<p><b>Family Medical Leave Act program administrative records.</b> Records related to managing the program, including copies of policies and guidance describing employee benefits and employee use of paid and unpaid leave under the FMLA, statistics, reports, and other records not linked to individual employee participation.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 29 CFR 825.500</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after superseded or obsolete, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0019
141	<p><b>Family Medical Leave Act program individual case files.</b> Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• employee eligibility to participate in program</li> <li>• eligibility notice given to employee</li> <li>• notice of employee rights and responsibilities, questions from employees about those rights and responsibilities, and responses to them</li> <li>• medical certifications</li> <li>• employee identification data</li> <li>• records of pay basis, compensation terms, normal hours per pay period, additions to or deductions from wages, total compensation normally paid</li> <li>• leave request, approval/non-approval</li> <li>• leave records</li> <li>• records of premium payments of employee benefits</li> <li>• records of disputes between employers and eligible employees regarding designation of leave as FMLA leave</li> <li>• periodic reports of employee status and intent to return to work</li> </ul> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 29 CFR 825.500</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after conclusion of leave being taken, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0015-0020

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.5: Employee Separation Records

This schedule covers records created in the process of employees leaving Federal service whether that service status is career, temporary, or political appointment. These records divide into two categories: records of managing an employee separation program in general, and case files specific to individual separations. Bullet lists describe records that *may* be contained in these files. They do not mean to convey that all of these records *must* be contained in every file. In particular, records pertinent to individual separating employees will vary depending on the type of service (career, temporary, or political appointment) and an employee's responsibilities.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
010	<p><b>Separation program management records.</b> Records documenting the general work process to release career, temporary, and political-appointment employees from employment status. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• registers of separation or transfers such as SF-2807, SF-3103, or similar records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Records not specific to an agency separation initiative.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0004-0001</p>
011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• retention registers and related records</li> <li>• reports, correspondence, and control documents</li> <li>• exit interview compilations identifying and tracking trends</li> </ul>	<p><b>Records specific to an agency separation initiative such as reduction-in-force, voluntary early retirement, voluntary separation, and similar programs.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after date of program closure, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0004-0002</p>
020	<p><b>Individual employee separation case files.</b> Records not included in separating employee's Official Personnel Folder (OPF), documenting individual employees' transfer to another Federal agency or office or voluntary, involuntary, disability, early retirement, retirement, or death separation from career, temporary, and political appointment service; and legal and financial obligations of government to employee and employee to government. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records of counseling activities and outplacement services</li> <li>• exit interview records</li> <li>• exit clearances</li> <li>• checklists of returned property</li> <li>• certifications of removal/non-removal of government records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after date of separation or transfer, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0004-0003</p>	



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>records documenting notification of appropriate third parties (e.g., benefits providers, payroll, facility services, security, information technology) of impending separation</li> <li>records documenting terms and entitlements of separation (e.g., leave balance pay out or transfer of account, severance, pension, temporary continuation of coverage, annuity estimates, assistance)</li> <li>records documenting employee financial obligations to government (e.g., salary offset notices in effect at time of separation; student loan repayment; recruitment, retention, and relocation incentives; determinations of settlement)</li> <li>copy of leave record (see "Record of employee leave," item 040 of this schedule, for record copy) retained for agency use</li> </ul> <p>• <b>Exclusion:</b> Records required to be filed in employee's OPF are excluded from this item.</p>		
030	<p><b>Records documenting capture of institutional and specialized knowledge.</b> Includes status updates on current and pending assignments, contact information for sources, and other job-related information an office may choose to obtain from a departing employee.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Formal oral histories recorded with an employee before his/her departure are not covered by this item. These must be scheduled separately by the agency.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2014-0004-0004
040	<p><b>Individual employee separation records required to be placed in separating employee's OPF.</b> As identified in the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) Guide to Personnel Recordkeeping, includes but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>resignation letter</li> <li>reason for separation (such as reduction in force)</li> <li>documentation of retirement-option elections and coverage</li> <li>documentation of indebtedness</li> <li>documentation of payment or repayment to, or refund from FERS or CSRS</li> <li>record of employee leave prepared upon transfer or separation</li> <li>records of most recent performance ratings</li> <li>designation of beneficiary</li> </ul>	File on left side (short-term) or right side (long-term) of the Official Personnel Folder (OPF), as appropriate.	
050	<p><b>Phased retirement administrative records.</b> Records related to managing the program, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>procedural guidance on program administration</li> <li>informational/marketing/publicizing materials</li> <li>general correspondence</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or 3 years after revision or replacement, as appropriate, but longer	DAA-GRS-2016-0007-0001

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reports to OPM</li> <li>• memoranda of understanding (MOU) and significant documentation of bargaining unit negotiations</li> <li>• documentation of program structure and details as uniquely instituted by agency</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not cover records held at the OPM office overseeing the phased retirement program for the entire Government.</p>	<p>retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	
051	<p><b>Phased retirement individual case files.</b> Case files of individual employee participation in phased retirement, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application for immediate retirement</li> <li>• evidence of eligibility</li> <li>• reviews/recommendations by supervisor and others</li> <li>• notice of approval or disapproval</li> <li>• retirement benefit estimates</li> <li>• annuity calculations</li> <li>• phased retirement agreement</li> <li>• records documenting knowledge transfer activities</li> <li>• confidentiality agreement with mentees</li> <li>• action/project plans and logs</li> <li>• correspondence</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Agencies may choose to file these records with the employee’s retirement file, in which case the agency should retain them according to the retention period for the retirement file, per GRS 2.5, item 020.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not cover records held at OPM concerning staff at other agencies.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after employee participation concludes or the employee retires, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0007-0002</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.6: Employee Training Records

This schedule covers records about designing, developing, and implementing employee training within Federal agencies that is not mission-related. Typically, such training is routine or mandatory and covers general knowledge and actions all agencies expect of employees, such as training on information security, anti-harassment, ethics, EEO compliance, drug-free workplace, records management, and travel card use. In other words, training on administrative activities. It does not include specialized training for firearms, health and safety, national defense, political appointees, or mission-specific training, which may document an agency's program objectives or illustrate program operations. This schedule includes documentation of employee training provided from any source (internally or externally via private vendors or other agencies) and applies to all groups of Federal workers, civilian, military, and contractors.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Non-mission employee training program records.</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not cover ethics-related training. Ethics training is scheduled by item 020. Records about planning, assessing, managing, and evaluating an agency's training program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• plans, reports and program evaluations</li> <li>• organizational and occupational needs assessments</li> <li>• employee skills assessments</li> <li>• employee training statistics</li> <li>• notices about training opportunities, schedules, or courses</li> <li>• mandatory training tracking and reporting files</li> <li>• logistics and coordination documents</li> <li>• Authorization, Agreement and Certification of Training (SF-182) and similar records</li> <li>• registration forms, employee attendance records</li> <li>• syllabi, presentations, instructor guides, handbooks, and lesson plans</li> <li>• reference and working files on course content</li> <li>• other course materials, such as presentations and videos</li> <li>• student, class, or instructor evaluations</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Financial records related to purchase of training or travel for training are scheduled under GRS 1.1, item 010.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, or 3 years after superseded or obsolete, whichever is appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0014-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Ethics training records.</b></p> <p>Records include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• administration of new employee ethics orientations. annual, and other types of ethics training</li> <li>• agency's annual written plans</li> <li>• notices about training requirements and course offerings</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 6 years old or when superseded, whichever is later, but longer retention is</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0014-0002</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>rosters of employees required to attend and verification of training completed</li> <li>instructor guides, handbooks, handouts and other materials</li> </ul>		authorized if required for business use.	
030	<p><b>Individual employee training records.</b> Records documenting training required by all or most Federal agencies, such as information system security and anti-harassment training, and training to develop job skills. Records may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>completion certificates or verification documents for mandatory training required of all Federal employees or specific groups of employees (e.g., supervisors, contractors)</li> <li>Individual Development Plans (IDPs)</li> <li>mentoring or coaching agreements</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Academic transcripts, professional licenses, civil service exams, or documentation of mission-related training are not covered by this item.</p>		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded, 3 years old, or 1 year after separation, whichever comes first, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0014-0003
040	<p><b>Senior Executive Service Candidate Development Program (SESCDP).</b> SESCDP is an OPM-approved training program designed to develop employees with strong executive potential to qualify them for and authorize their initial career appointment in the Senior Executive Service.</p>	<p><b>Program records.</b> Records documenting program scope, policies, planning, budget, and curriculum planning.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0014-0004
041		<p><b>Case records on SESCO DP participants.</b> Records documenting training, developmental assignments, mentor agreements and evaluations, and SES Development Plans.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy upon certification by OPM's Qualifications Review Board (QRB) or 1 year after separation from SESCO DP, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0014-0005

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.7: Employee Health and Safety Records

This schedule covers records about employee health and safety functions within Federal agencies. This schedule applies only to civilian health records, although in both civilian and military agencies. Military healthcare management follows very different processes and creates records that are unique to only a few agencies. Therefore these records are not covered in the GRS.

Health and Safety Committee records are covered by GRS 5.1, item 030, Records of non-mission related internal agency committees.

Agency-specific records schedules address records of mission-related Federal research, monitoring, standard-setting and enforcement activities to ensure environmental protection, occupational safety, and public health.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Clinic scheduling records.</b> Scheduling records of clinic visits, both occupational and non-occupational. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• patient's name, time of appointment, and type of work to be performed</li> <li>• details for pending, confirmed, and upcoming appointments, including date, time, clinic, care team and reason for visit</li> <li>• notifications about appointment updates</li> <li>• patient visit and other scheduling-related statistics</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0001
<b>Occupational Health Records</b>			
020	<p><b>Occupational injury and illness program records.</b> Records documenting the planning, management, reporting, and routine operations undertaken by occupational health and safety organizations. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• miscellaneous reports, annual summaries or reports to the Secretary of Labor</li> <li>• correspondence with internal agency offices and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)</li> <li>• OSHA 300 Log</li> <li>• OSHA 301 Incident Report</li> <li>• OSHA 300A Summary or equivalent</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Workers' Compensation (personnel injury compensation) records are covered under items 100 and 101 of GRS 2.4, Employee Compensation and Benefits Records.</p> <p><b>Legal Citations:</b> 29 CFR Part 1904.33 and 29 CFR Part 1960.69.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 6 years old, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0002

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
030	<p><b>Occupational health and safety training records.</b> Records of health and safety-related training on topics such as cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), automatic external defibrillators (AED), personal protective equipment (PPE) use, safe sampling techniques, personal decontamination procedures, and emergency response procedures.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records appropriate for long-term retention in an Official Personnel Folder, such as academic transcripts and professional licenses. GRS 2.2, Employee Management Records, item 040 covers these.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Training records related to job-specific activities or that may impact individual occupational health. Items 060 and 061 of this schedule cover these.</p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 29 CFR Part 1910.120 App E(9)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after training participation or when superseded, whichever is applicable, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0003</p>	
040	<p><b>Workplace environmental monitoring and exposure records.</b> Results or measurements of monitoring workplace air, toxic substances, or harmful physical agents, including personal, area, grab, wipe, or other methods of sampling results.</p>	<p><b>OSHA-regulated substance monitoring and exposure records.</b> Area/general occupational exposure records and select carcinogen exposure records from hazardous chemical use in laboratories. Includes the Chemical Hygiene Plan.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Employee-specific occupational exposure records appropriate for individual occupational medical case files are covered by item 060.</p> <p><b>Legal Citations:</b> 29 CFR Part 1910.1020(d)(1)(ii) and 29 CFR Part 1910.1020(d)(1)(iii)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 30 years after monitoring is conducted, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0004</p>
041	<p><b>Note 1:</b> Biological monitoring results, such as blood and urine analysis results, designated as exposure records by specific Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards are maintained as</p>	<p><b>Occupational noise monitoring and exposure records.</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Employee-specific occupational exposure records appropriate for individual occupational medical case files are covered by item 060.</p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 29 CFR Part 1910.95(m)(3)(i)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 2 years after monitoring is conducted, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0005</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
042	<p>required by the specific standard governing their use. For more information, refer to 29 CFR 1910.1020(c)(5) – Employee exposure records and 29 CFR 1910.1020(c)(5)(ii).</p>	<p><b>Lead (Pb), Coke Oven emissions, Dibromochloropropane (DBCP), Acrylonitrile, and Inorganic Arsenic monitoring and exposure records.</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Employee-specific occupational exposure records appropriate for individual occupational medical case files are covered by item 060.</p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 29 CFR Part 1910.1045 App A(vi)(C)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 40 years after monitoring is conducted, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0006</p>
043	<p><b>Note 2:</b> These items are intended for agencies subject to Executive Order 12196, Occupational Safety and Health Programs for Federal Employees. Entities excluded from these requirements may use these items or agency-specific schedules.</p>	<p><b>Background data.</b> Records, such as consensus standards or other regulatory/non-regulatory documents, associated with related data.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Use of this item requires that the agency retains the sampling results, the collection methodology (sampling plan), a description of the analytical and mathematical methods used, and a summary of other background data relevant to interpretation of the results obtained, for at least thirty (30) years.</p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 29 CFR Part 1910.1020(d)(1)(ii)(A)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 1 year after monitoring is conducted, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0007</p>
050	<p><b>Safety Data Sheets (SDS).</b> Includes other specified records concerning the identity of a substance or agent. These records were formerly called Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Copies placed in individual occupational medical case files to document substances or agents to which employees are exposed are covered under item 060 of this schedule.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Based on OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.1020 under paragraph (d)(1)(ii)(B), employers may discard safety data sheets if “some record of the identity (chemical name if known) of the substance or agent, where it was used, and when it was used is retained for at least thirty (30) years.” Then, an employer may discard the original data sheet and retain only the new data sheet if a record on the original formulation is maintained.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 29 CFR Part 1910.1020(d)(1)(ii)(B)</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0008</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
060	<p><b>Occupational individual medical case files.</b> These records are also referred to as Employee Medical Folders (EMFs), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) medical records, and medical surveillance records. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• personal and occupational health histories</li> <li>• opinions and written evaluations generated in the course of diagnosis and employment-related treatment/examination by medical health care professionals and technicians</li> <li>• employee-specific occupational exposure records, which include employee-specific occupational records (exposures include, but are not limited to, gases, liquids, vapors, mists, dust particles and noise)</li> <li>• employee audiometric testing records</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For those entities subject to OPM's requirements, OPM determines which of these records are long-term and which are short-term records. For guidance on which records qualify for this category, follow OPM guidance. Other entities should follow agency policy.</p>	<p><b>Long-term records.</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Individual non-occupational medical records are covered by item 070.</p> <p><b>Note 1:</b> While non-occupational/patient records pertaining to an employee are not required to be included as a record within the individual occupational medical case files, under certain conditions, copies of such records are occupationally-related and, in those cases, may be included in the individual occupational medical case files. (5 CFR Part 293, Subpart E, Part 504)</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> For transferred employees subject to OPM's requirements, see 5 CFR Part 293, Subpart E, Employee Medical File System Records, for implementing instructions.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> For separated employees subject to OPM's requirements, see 5 CFR Part 293, Subpart E, Employee Medical File System Records, for implementing instructions.</p> <p><b>Legal Citations:</b> 5 CFR Part 293.511(b), 29 CFR 1910.1020(d)(1)(i), and 29 CFR Part 1910.95(m)(3)(ii).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 30 years after employee separation or when the Official Personnel Folder (OPF) is destroyed, whichever is longer.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0009</p>
061		<p><b>Short-term records.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after employee separation or transfer.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0010</p>
062	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of claims filed under the Federal Employees Compensation Act (FECA) are covered under GRS 2.4, items 100 and 101.</p>	<p><b>Individual employee health case files created prior to establishment of the Employee Medical File system in 1986.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 60 years after retirement to the NARA records storage facility.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0011</p>



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
<b>Non-Occupational Health Records</b>				
070	<p><b>Non-occupational individual medical case files.</b> Records of treatment or examination created and maintained by a health care facility or dispensary documenting an individual’s medical history, physical condition, vaccinations, and first-aid visits for nonwork-related purposes. Also referred to as “patient records” in Title 5 Part 293 Subpart E.</p> <p><b>Legal Citations:</b> American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) Recommended Retention Standards [Appendix D from the 2011 update] and 31 U.S.C. 3731(b), False Claims Act.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 10 years after the most recent encounter, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0012	
080	<p><b>Non-occupational health and wellness program records.</b> Records documenting the planning, management, reporting, correspondence with internal agency offices, statistical summaries, and routine operations undertaken by employee health service organizations involving non-occupational worksite health and wellness programs, such as nursing mothers, Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs), alcohol and drug abuse programs, and tobacco cessation. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• health risk appraisals</li> <li>• biometric testing</li> <li>• health coaching</li> <li>• disease management</li> <li>• behavioral management</li> <li>• preventive services</li> <li>• fitness programs</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after the project/activity/ or transaction is completed or superseded, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0013	
090	<p><b>Employee Assistance Program (EAP) counseling records.</b> Records of individuals who have sought or been referred to counseling services provided through the Employee Assistance Program (EAP). May include records of family members and dependents.</p>	<p><b>Records related to employee performance or conduct.</b> Records of counseling services provided through the EAP for performance or conduct reasons. Records include documentation of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• leave and attendance</li> <li>• performance</li> <li>• alleged inappropriate behavior or workplace violence</li> <li>• reason for referral</li> <li>• management interventions</li> <li>• illegal drug or alcohol use <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ test results for use of illegal drugs</li> <li>○ test results for alcohol consumption on the job</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy once employee has met condition(s) specified by agreement or adverse action or performance-based action case file has been initiated.	DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0014

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ substance abuse assessment, treatment, aftercare, and monitoring records</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> GRS 2.3, Employee Relations Records, covers adverse action files under item 061 and performance-based action files under item 062.</p>			
091	<p><b>Records not related to performance or conduct.</b> Records documenting nature of an individual's problem and participation in a treatment or rehabilitation program. Records may include documentation of treatment by a private therapist or a therapist at a Federal, State, local government, or private institution. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Privacy Act and signed written consent forms</li> <li>● psychosocial history and assessments</li> <li>● medical records</li> <li>● correspondence with the client</li> <li>● clinical and education interventions</li> <li>● records of attendance at treatment, kinds of treatment, and counseling programs</li> <li>● identity and contact information of treatment providers</li> <li>● name, address, and phone number of treatment facilities</li> <li>● notes and documentation of internal EAP counselors</li> <li>● insurance data</li> <li>● intervention outcomes</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after termination of counseling for adults or 3 years after a minor reaches the age of majority, or when the state-specific statute of limitations has expired for contract providers subject to state requirements, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0015
<b>Drug-free Workplace Program Records</b>				
100	<p><b>Employee drug test plans, procedures, and scheduling records.</b> Drug testing program records pertaining to the development of procedures, such as the determination of testing incumbents in designated positions and selection of specific employees/applicants for testing. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● agency copies of plans and procedures, with related drafts, correspondence, and memoranda</li> <li>● lists of selectees</li> <li>● notification letters</li> <li>● testing schedules</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or when superseded or obsolete.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0016

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Documents filed in record sets of formally issued documents, such as directives, procedure handbooks, and operating manuals. Schedule these on agency-specific schedules.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Consolidated statistical and narrative reports concerning the operation of agency programs, including annual reports to Congress, as required by Pub. L. 100-71, 503(f), are covered in GRS 5.7, Agency Accountability Records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Oversight program records of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Office of Personnel Management, the Office of Management and Budget, the Office of National Drug Control Policy, and the Department of Justice. Schedule these on agency-specific schedules.</p>			
110	<p><b>Employee drug test acknowledgment of notice forms.</b> Forms completed by employees whose positions are designated sensitive for drug testing purposes, acknowledging they have received notice and they may be tested.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when employee separates from testing-designated position.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0017</p>	
120	<p><b>Employee drug testing specimen records.</b> Identifying data on each specimen, recorded at each collection site in the order in which the specimen was collected. Includes records used to maintain control and accountability of specimens from the point of collection to final disposition, <i>e.g.</i>, chain-of-custody records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after date of last entry or when 3 years old, whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0018</p>	
130	<p><b>Employee drug test results.</b> Records documenting individual test results, including testing reports, notification of employees and employing offices, and documents relating to follow-up testing.</p>	<p><b>Positive results.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when employee leaves the agency or when 3 years old, whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0019</p>
131	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Drug test results of applicants for employment are covered by GRS 2.1, Employee Acquisition Records, items 050 and 051.</p>	<p><b>Negative results.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0010-0020</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 2.8: Employee Ethics Records

This schedule covers records documenting the activities of executive branch agency ethics program offices.

Records *not* covered by this schedule: Records pertaining to legislative branch and judicial branch ethics programs, the Hatch Act, the Whistleblower Protection Act, procurement integrity, and other areas often associated with, but not expressly under, the authority of executive branch ethics programs.

Lists *not* included in this schedule: Master Lists of financial disclosure report filers, individuals requesting outside employment and activities approval, and other types of ethics-related master lists. Ethics-related master lists that are used solely for the purpose of tracking and controlling ethics records should be disposed of in accordance with GRS 4.1, *Tracking and Control Records*. Master Lists that are used for purposes other than tracking and controlling ethics records should be disposed of in accordance with the disposition for the underlying records as listed in this schedule or as otherwise scheduled. For ethics training records, see GRS 2.6, *Employee Training Records*.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>General ethics program records.</b></p> <p>Records created and maintained to coordinate and manage an agency’s ethics program. Records relate to the development, review, implementation, and interpretation of proposed or established executive branch standards of ethical conduct and other ethics regulations; conflict of interest and other ethics-related statutes and Executive Orders; and any agency supplemental standards of ethical conduct and other agency ethics-related regulations and directives. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Records documenting the review of proposed or established ethics-related statutes and regulations by ethics program officials, including copies of proposed legislation, comments, and all related records.</li> <li>• Determinations, including advice and counseling to individual employees, and supporting records.</li> <li>• Records relating to requests under agency supplemental standards of ethical conduct for prior approval of outside employment and activities.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years following the conclusion of an ethics regulatory review, provision of advice to an employee, making a determination regarding outside employment or after such determination is no longer in effect or applicable, or when no longer needed for an active investigation; whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0006-0001
020	<p><b>Referrals and notifications of violations of criminal conflict of interest statutes and other potential violations files.</b></p> <p>Referrals to Inspectors General or the Department of Justice concerning ethics violations or suspected violations. This item also covers related background materials, including copies of</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after final disposition of the referral to either the IG or DOJ, but longer retention is</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0002

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	disciplinary and corrective actions and disposition documents such as declinations of prosecution, and copies of OGE Form 202, <i>Notification of Conflict of Interest Referral</i> .		authorized if required for business use.	
030	<b>Reports of payments accepted from non-Federal sources.</b>	<b>Agency reports.</b> Reports, including the "Semiannual Report of Payments Accepted from a Non-Federal Source," submitted by agencies to the Office of Government Ethics and reported on the OGE Form 1353 (SF 326). Reports summarize payments made to the agency from non-Federal sources for travel, subsistence, and related expenses of an employee who attends a meeting or similar function relating to official duties.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years following submission of the report to OGE, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0003
031		<b>Supporting documentation.</b> Documentation, such as statements and forms, used to complete the submitted reports.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year following submission of the report to OGE, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0004
040	<b>Office of Government Ethics program questionnaire records.</b> Questionnaires completed by ethics officials, such as the "Annual Agency Ethics Program Questionnaire," the "Annual Agency Ethics Officer (DAEO) Survey," and other questionnaires and surveys, including records created or collected to prepare responses to ethics program questionnaires and surveys.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after submission, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0005
050	<b>Ethics program review records.</b> Records relating to OGE reviews of agency compliance with executive branch ethics laws and regulations in such areas as financial disclosure, education and training, and advice and counseling. This includes OGE program review reports, notes and background materials produced during OGE program reviews, agency 60-day response letters, and other follow-up records sent to OGE on the resolution of program deficiencies.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after all outstanding ethics program review deficiencies have been resolved or when the documentation for the next program review is on file, whichever is later. Longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0006

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
060	<p><b>Public financial disclosure reports.</b> Executive Branch Personnel Public Financial Disclosure Reports (OGE Form 278) (formerly SF 278), OGE Form 278e, and related records.</p>	<p><b>Reports for individuals filing in accordance with the Ethics in Government Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. app.), including the Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act of 2012 (STOCK Act) (Pub. L. 112-105), and not subsequently confirmed by the U.S. Senate.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 U.S.C. app. section 105, 5 CFR 2634.603</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after nominee ceases to be under consideration for the position or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0007
061		<p><b>All other reports.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 U.S.C. app. section 105, 5 CFR part 2634.603</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after receipt of the OGE Form 278 or 278e by the agency or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0008
062		<p><b>Periodic transaction reports.</b> OGE 278-T forms filed by reporting individuals in accordance with the STOCK Act of 2012, and related records.</p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> STOCK Act, Pub. L. 112-105</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after receipt by the agency or when the related subsequent OGE Form 278 (SF 278) is ready for destruction 6 years later. The reports may be retained longer if needed for active investigation. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0009

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
063	<p><b>Requests to inspect or receive copies of executive branch personnel public financial disclosure reports or other covered records (OGE Form 201 or agency equivalent form).</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 U.S.C. app. section 105(b)(2)</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when the requested report is destroyed. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0010</p>
070	<p><b>Confidential financial disclosure reports.</b> Executive Branch Confidential Financial Disclosure Reports (OGE Form 450) and Confidential Certificates of No New Interests (OGE</p>	<p><b>Reports for individuals not subsequently confirmed by the U.S. Senate.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 CFR 2634.604</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after nominee ceases to be under consideration for the position or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0011</p>
071	<p>Optional Form 450-A), and related records.</p>	<p><b>All other reports.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 CFR 2634.604</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after receipt of the OGE Form 450 by the agency, except when the OGE Form 450 supports one or more subsequent Optional OGE Form 450-As then destroy 6 years after receipt of the last related OGE Form 450-A by the agency, or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0012</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
072	<p><b>OGE Optional Form 450-A reports.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 CFR 2634.604, 5 CFR 2634.905</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The OGE Form 450-A, filed for up to 3 consecutive years following the filing of an OGE Form 450, is an alternative disclosure report to the OGE Form 450 when there are no new interests to be reported by the filer. The “supporting OGE Form 450” cannot be destroyed until the last OGE Form 450-A report is ready for destruction.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after receipt of the OGE Form 450-A report by the agency, along with the associated OGE Form 450, or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0013
080	<p><b>Alternative or additional financial disclosure reports and related records.</b></p>	<p><b>Reports for individuals not subsequently confirmed by the U.S. Senate.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 U.S.C. app. section 105</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after nominee ceases to be under consideration for the position or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0014
081		<p><b>All other reports.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 5 U.S.C. app. section 105</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after receipt of the financial disclosure report by the agency or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. This disposition instruction is mandatory; deviations are not allowed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0015



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
090	<p><b>Financial disclosure supporting documentation.</b> Supporting documentation used to review and verify the filer’s report submission. Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reviewer’s notes</li> <li>• background research reports</li> <li>• memorialized verbal comments of filer in response to reviewer questions</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy at the same time an individual’s related financial disclosure report is destroyed or 6 years after the individual has submitted their last financial disclosure report; or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0016	
100	<p><b>Ethics agreements records.</b> Records documenting the review and issue of ethics agreements used to remedy the appearance of potential or actual financial conflicts of interest. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• review of recusals, resignations, reassignments, and divestitures</li> <li>• determinations</li> <li>• authorizations</li> <li>• waivers</li> <li>• waivers of disqualifications</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Ethics Pledges and associated waiver certifications are filed in the political appointee’s Official Personnel Folder or equivalent folder under the authority of Executive Order 13490 (Jan. 21, 2009): <i>Prescribing Standards of Ethical Conduct for Government Officers and Employees.</i></p>	<p><b>Agreements for employees who do not file financial disclosure reports.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after the waiver or other agreed-upon determination or action has been issued or undertaken, or 6 years after it is no longer in effect, or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. Longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0017
101	<p><b>Note:</b> Ethics Pledges and associated waiver certifications are filed in the political appointee’s Official Personnel Folder or equivalent folder under the authority of Executive Order 13490 (Jan. 21, 2009): <i>Prescribing Standards of Ethical Conduct for Government Officers and Employees.</i></p>	<p><b>Agreements for employees who file financial disclosure reports.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy at the same time as the employee’s last related financial report is destroyed or when no longer needed for active investigation, whichever is later. Longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0005-0018

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 3.1: General Technology Management Records

This schedule covers records created and maintained by Federal agencies related to the general management of technology. It includes records related to developing, operating, and maintaining computer software, systems, and infrastructure improvements; complying with information technology policies and plans; and maintaining data standards.

This schedule does not apply to system data or content. This schedule does not apply to records documenting the Office of Management and Budget and the US Federal Chief Information Officers Council government-wide information management planning and programming. There may be copies of the Exhibit 300 records within these case files. However, agencies should continue to file the recordkeeping copy as part of IT Capital Investment Records. Records needed to support contracts should be in procurement files, which are scheduled under the GRS for General Financial Management Records.

Item	Records Title/Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
001	<p><b>Technology management administrative records.</b> Records on day-to-day, routine information technology management. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• correspondence</li> <li>• subject files, including briefings, reports, presentations, and studies that do not relate to high-level decision-making</li> <li>• data calls</li> <li>• operational and managerial guidance to organizational segments of the agency</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not apply to the records of the Chief Information Officer. These records must be scheduled by the agency on an agency-specific schedule.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 5 years old, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0013-0002</p>
010	<p><b>Information technology development project records.</b></p>	<p><b>Infrastructure project records.</b> Information Technology (IT) infrastructure, systems, and services project records document the basic systems and services used to supply the agency and its staff with access to computers and data telecommunications. Includes requirements for and implementation of functions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• maintaining network servers, desktop computers, and other hardware,</li> <li>• installing and upgrading network operating systems and shared applications, and</li> <li>• providing data telecommunications; and infrastructure development and maintenance such as acceptance/authorization of infrastructure components, analysis of component options, feasibility, costs and benefits, and work associated with implementation, modification, and troubleshooting.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after project is terminated, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0006</p>

Item	Records Title/Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• installation and testing records</li> <li>• installation reviews and briefings</li> <li>• quality assurance and security review</li> <li>• requirements specifications</li> <li>• technology refresh plans</li> <li>• operational support plans</li> <li>• test plans</li> <li>• models, diagrams, schematics, and technical documentation</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records relating to specific systems that support or document mission goals are not covered by this item and must be scheduled individually by the agency by submission of a records schedule to NARA.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Records concerning the development of each information technology (IT) system and software application are covered under the item for System Development Records.</p>			
011	<p><b>System development records.</b> These records relate to the development of information technology (IT) systems and software applications through their initial stages up until hand-off to production which includes planning, requirements analysis, design, verification and testing, procurement, and installation. Records include case files containing documentation of planning, decision making, designing, programming, testing, evaluation, and problem solving. Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• project plans</li> <li>• feasibility studies</li> <li>• cost analyses</li> <li>• requirements documents</li> <li>• compliance documents including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Privacy Threshold Analyses (PTAs)</li> <li>○ Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after system is superseded by a new iteration, or is terminated, defunded, or no longer needed for agency/IT administrative purposes, but longer retention is authorized if</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0007</p>

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Security Plan</li> <li>○ Information Protection Plan</li> <li>● change control records</li> <li>● Project Schedule</li> <li>● Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&amp;M)</li> <li>● Configuration Management Plan</li> <li>● Resource Management Plan</li> <li>● Risk Assessment/Mitigation Plan</li> <li>● Security Plan</li> <li>● Disaster Recovery Plan</li> <li>● Test /Acceptance Plan</li> <li>● Quality Control Plan</li> <li>● Deployment Guide</li> <li>● User Guide</li> <li>● Training Guide</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not apply to system data or content.</p> <p><b>Note 1:</b> For certain technical documentation (e.g., data dictionaries, file specifications, code books, record layouts, etc.) related to the detailed, as-built design or maintenance of an electronic system containing permanent records, use the GRS item Documentation Necessary for Preservation of Permanent Electronic Records.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> This is consistent with the fact that the most complete version of system documentation is retained within the maintenance phase.</p>	required for business use.	
012	<p><b>Special purpose computer programs and applications.</b> Computer software programs or applications that are developed by the agency or under its direction solely to use or maintain a master file or database authorized for disposal in a GRS item or a NARA-approved records schedule.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Delete when related master file or database has been	DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0008

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> This item does not include software or applications necessary to use or maintain any unscheduled master file or database or any master file or database scheduled for transfer to the National Archives.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> This item does not cover commercial, off-the-shelf (COTS) programs or applications, unless the agency has modified such programs or applications considerably to perform a mission-related function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Computer software needs to be kept as long as needed to ensure access to, and use of, the electronic records in the system throughout the authorized retention period to comply with 36 CFR Sections 1236.10, 1236.12, 1236.14, and 1236.20.</p>	deleted, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	
020	<p><b>Information technology operations and maintenance records.</b> Information Technology Operations and Maintenance records relate to the activities associated with the operations and maintenance of the basic systems and services used to supply the agency and its staff with access to computers and data telecommunications. Includes the activities associated with IT equipment, IT systems, and storage media, IT system performance testing, asset and configuration management, change management, and maintenance on network infrastructure.</p> <p>Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• files identifying IT facilities and sites</li> <li>• files concerning implementation of IT facility and site management</li> <li>• equipment support services provided to specific sites: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ reviews</li> <li>○ site visit reports</li> <li>○ trouble reports</li> <li>○ equipment service histories</li> <li>○ reports of follow-up actions</li> <li>○ related correspondence</li> </ul> </li> <li>• inventories of IT assets, network circuits, and building or circuitry diagrams</li> <li>• equipment control systems such as databases of barcodes affixed to IT physical assets, and tracking of [approved] personally-owned devices</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after agreement, control measures, procedures, project, activity, or transaction is obsolete, completed, terminated or superseded, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0004

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests for service</li> <li>• work orders</li> <li>• service histories</li> <li>• workload schedules</li> <li>• run reports</li> <li>• schedules of maintenance and support activities</li> <li>• problem reports and related decision documents relating to the software infrastructure of the network or system</li> <li>• reports on operations               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ measures of benchmarks</li> <li>○ performance indicators</li> <li>○ critical success factors</li> <li>○ error and exception reporting</li> <li>○ self-assessments</li> <li>○ performance monitoring</li> <li>○ management reports</li> </ul> </li> <li>• website administration               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ frames</li> <li>○ templates</li> <li>○ style sheets</li> <li>○ site maps</li> <li>○ codes that determine site architecture</li> <li>○ change requests</li> <li>○ site posting logs</li> <li>○ clearance records</li> <li>○ requests for correction of incorrect links or content posted</li> <li>○ requests for removal of duplicate information</li> <li>○ user logs</li> <li>○ search engine logs</li> <li>○ audit logs</li> </ul> </li> <li>• records to allocate charges and track payment for software and services</li> </ul>		

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p><b>Note 1:</b> If any maintenance activities have a major impact on a system or lead to a significant change, those records should be maintained as part of the Configuration and Change Management Records.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Records needed to support contracts should be in procurement files, which are scheduled under the GRS for General Financial Management Records.</p>		
030	<p><b>Configuration and change management records.</b> Records created and retained for asset management, performance and capacity management, system management, configuration and change management, and planning, follow-up, and impact assessment of operational networks and systems. Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• data and detailed reports on implementation of systems, applications and modifications</li> <li>• application sizing, resource and demand management records</li> <li>• documents identifying, requesting, and analyzing possible changes, authorizing changes, and documenting implementation of changes</li> <li>• documentation of software distribution (including COTS software license management files) and release or version management</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> If any maintenance activities have a major impact on a system or lead to a significant change, those records should be maintained as part of the Configuration and Change Management Records.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Per NARA practice, documentation for permanent electronic records should be transferred with the related records using the disposition authority for the related electronic records rather than the GRS disposition authority.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> Agencies may retain a copy of documentation related to permanent electronic records. This copy may be destroyed at any time after the transfer request has been signed by the National Archives.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after system is superseded by a new iteration, or is terminated, defunded, or no longer needed for agency/IT administrative purposes, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0005
040	<p><b>Information technology oversight and compliance records.</b> Information Technology (IT) Oversight and Compliance records relate to compliance with IT policies, directives, and plans. Records are typically found in offices with agency-wide or bureau-wide responsibility for managing IT operations. Includes records such as:</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after the project/activity/</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0010

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• recurring and special reports</li> <li>• responses to findings and recommendations</li> <li>• reports of follow-up activities</li> <li>• statistical performance data</li> <li>• metrics</li> <li>• inventory of web activity</li> <li>• web use statistics</li> <li>• comments/feedback from web site or application users</li> <li>• internal and external reporting for compliance requirements relating to the Privacy Act, and electronic and information technology accessibility under Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act</li> <li>• system availability reports</li> <li>• target IT architecture reports</li> <li>• systems development lifecycle handbooks</li> <li>• computer network assessments and follow-up documentation</li> <li>• vulnerability assessment reports</li> <li>• assessment and authorization of equipment</li> <li>• Independent Verification and Validation (IV&amp;V) reports</li> <li>• contractor evaluation reports</li> <li>• quality assurance reviews and reports</li> <li>• market analyses and performance surveys</li> <li>• benefit-cost analyses</li> <li>• make vs. buy analysis</li> <li>• reports on implementation of plans</li> <li>• compliance reviews</li> <li>• data measuring or estimating impact and compliance</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Copies of security plans are scheduled under GRS 3.2, Information Systems Security Records. There may be copies interfiled within this series.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> SORNs are scheduled under GRS 4.2, item 150.</p>	<p>transaction is completed or superseded, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	



Item	Records Title/Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
050	<p><b>Data administration records.</b></p> <p>Data Administration includes maintenance of data standards, corporate data models, registries, and data definitions and dictionaries. Records relate to administrative support for the maintenance of data standards, data definitions and data dictionaries. This schedule includes records that explain the meaning, purpose, logical relationships, and use and origin of data. It also includes any documentation related to electronic</p>	<p><b>Documentation necessary for preservation of permanent electronic records.</b></p> <p>Data administration records and documentation relating to electronic records scheduled as permanent in the GRS or in a NARA-approved agency schedule must be transferred to the National Archives to allow for continued access to the records, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• data/database dictionary records</li> <li>• data systems specifications</li> <li>• file specifications</li> <li>• code books</li> <li>• record layouts</li> <li>• metadata</li> <li>• user guides</li> <li>• output specifications</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Per NARA practice, documentation for permanent electronic records must be transferred with the related records using the disposition authority for the related electronic records rather than the GRS disposition authority.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Agencies may retain a copy of documentation related to permanent electronic records. This copy may be destroyed at any time after the transfer request has been signed by the National Archives.</p>	<p><b>Permanent.</b></p> <p>Transfer to the National Archives with the permanent electronic records to which the documentation relates.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0002</p>
051	<p>records that explain the meaning, purpose, logical relationships, and use and origin of data. It also includes any documentation related to electronic</p>	<p><b>All documentation for temporary electronic records and documentation not necessary for preservation of permanent records.</b></p> <p>Data administration records and documentation relating to electronic records that are scheduled as temporary in the GRS or in a NARA-approved agency schedule or any types of data administration records not listed as permanent in item DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0002, including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• data/database dictionary records</li> <li>• data systems specifications</li> <li>• file specifications</li> <li>• code books</li> <li>• record layouts</li> <li>• metadata</li> <li>• user guides</li> <li>• output specifications</li> </ul> <p>and also the following records for all electronic records whether scheduled as temporary or permanent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• software operating manuals</li> <li>• data standards</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b></p> <p>Destroy 5 years after the project/activity/transaction is completed or superseded, or the associated system is terminated, or the associated data is migrated to a successor system, but longer retention</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0005-0003</p>

Item	Records Title/Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>records, whether the records are part of an electronic system or stand-alone, that allows a user to understand or access the information.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• table and dependency descriptions</li> <li>• taxonomies</li> <li>• schemas</li> <li>• registries</li> <li>• source code</li> <li>• physical data model</li> <li>• logical data model</li> </ul>	<p>is authorized if required for business use</p>	

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 3.2: Information Systems Security Records

This schedule covers records created and maintained by Federal agencies related to protecting the security of information technology systems and data, and responding to computer security incidents. This schedule does not apply to system data or content.

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Systems and data security records.</b></p> <p>These are records related to maintaining the security of information technology (IT) systems and data. Records outline official procedures for securing and maintaining IT infrastructure and relate to the specific systems for which they were written. This series also includes analysis of security policies, processes, and guidelines, as well as system risk management and vulnerability analyses. Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System Security Plans</li> <li>• Disaster Recovery Plans</li> <li>• Continuity of Operations Plans</li> <li>• published computer technical manuals and guides</li> <li>• examples and references used to produce guidelines covering security issues related to specific systems and equipment</li> <li>• records on disaster exercises and resulting evaluations</li> <li>• network vulnerability assessments</li> <li>• risk surveys</li> <li>• service test plans</li> <li>• test files and data</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year(s) after system is superseded by a new iteration or when no longer needed for agency/IT administrative purposes to ensure a continuity of security controls throughout the life of the system.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0006-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Computer security incident handling, reporting and follow-up records.</b></p> <p>A computer incident within the Federal Government as defined by NIST Special Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, Revision 2, (August 2012) is a violation or imminent threat of violation of computer security policies, acceptable use policies, or standard computer security practices. This item covers records relating to attempted or actual system security breaches, including break-ins ("hacks," including virus attacks), improper staff usage, failure of security provisions or procedures, and potentially compromised information assets. It also includes agency reporting of such incidents both internally and externally. Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reporting forms</li> <li>• reporting tools</li> <li>• narrative reports</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 year(s) after all necessary follow-up actions have been completed, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0006-0002</p>

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>background documentation</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Any significant incidents (e.g., a major system failure or compromise of critical government data) must be documented in program records, such as those in the office of the Inspector General, which must be scheduled separately by submitting an SF 115 to NARA.</p>			
030	<p><b>System access records.</b> These records are created as part of the user identification and authorization process to gain access to systems. Records are used to monitor inappropriate systems access by users. Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>user profiles</li> </ul>	<p><b>Systems not requiring special accountability for access.</b> These are user identification records generated according to preset requirements, typically system generated. A system may, for example, prompt users for new passwords every 90 days for all users.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0006-0003</p>
031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>log-in files</li> <li>password files</li> <li>audit trail files and extracts</li> <li>system usage files</li> <li>cost-back files used to assess charges for system use</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1.</b> Excludes records relating to electronic signatures.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2.</b> Does not include monitoring for agency mission activities such as law enforcement.</p>	<p><b>Systems requiring special accountability for access.</b> These are user identification records associated with systems which are highly sensitive and potentially vulnerable.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after password is altered or user account is terminated, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0006-0004</p>
040	<p><b>System backups and tape library records.</b> Backup files maintained for potential system restoration in the event of a system failure or other unintentional loss of data.</p>	<p><b>Incremental backup files.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded by a full backup, or when no longer needed for system restoration, whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0006-0005</p>
041		<p><b>Full backup files.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-</p>

Item	Records Title/Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
			when second subsequent backup is verified as successful or when no longer needed for system restoration, whichever is later.	2013-0006-0006
050	<p><b>Backups of master files and databases.</b> Electronic copy, considered by the agency to be a Federal record, of the master copy of an electronic record or file and retained in case the master file or database is damaged or inadvertently erased.</p>	<p><b>File identical to permanent records scheduled for transfer to the National Archives.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy immediately after the identical records have been captured in a subsequent backup file or at any time after the transfer request has been signed by the National Archives, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0006-0007
051		<p><b>File identical to temporary records authorized for destruction by a NARA-approved records schedule.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy immediately after the identical records have been deleted or replaced by a subsequent backup file, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0006-0008
060	<p><b>PKI administrative records.</b> Records are PKI-unique administrative records that establish or support authentication by tying the user to a valid electronic credential and other administrative non-PKI records that are retained to attest to the reliability of the PKI transaction process. Included are policies and procedures planning records; stand-up configuration and validation records; operation records; audit and monitor records; and termination, consolidation, or reorganizing records.</p>	<p><b>FBCA CAs.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy/delete when 7 years 6 months, 10 years 6 months, or 20 years 6 months old, based on the maximum</p>	N1-GRS-07-3, item 13a1

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>Policies and procedures planning records relate to defining and establishing PKI systems. Records relate to such activities as determining that a PKI should be established; creating project implementation plans; creating the certificate policy (CP), certification practice statement (CPS), and other key operating documents; developing procedures in accordance with the CP and CPS; conducting risk analyses; developing records management policies (including migration strategies); and selecting the entity that will serve as registration authority (RA). Stand-up configuration and validation records relate to installing and validating both the Certification Authority (CA) and Registration Authority (RA), obtaining final approval or rejection from the agency's oversight or authorizing body, creating and generating a CA signature key, testing security procedures for the CA and RA, validating certification revocation procedures, and establishing back-up and storage for the PKI system. Operation records relate to the certification application; certificate issuance and key generation (including key pair generation and private key loading and storage of private keys and components of private keys); certificate acceptance, validation, revocation, suspension, replacement, and renewal; creating and maintaining an event log; and installing and validating software updates. Audit and monitor records relate to conducting periodic internal and external reviews of auditable events specified in the Federal Bridge Certification Authority (FBCA) X.509 Certificate Policy and other Entity CA policies, monitoring compliance with security requirements specified in the CPS and other operating procedures, investigating internal fraud or misconduct, and conducting internal and external audits of software and systems security. Termination, consolidation, or reorganization records relate to terminating, consolidating, or reorganizing a PKI; notifying subscribers of decisions, transferring inactive keys and revocation certificate lists to storage repositories, transferring consenting subscribers' and certificates and related materials to a new Certificate Authority, destroying sensitive records involving privacy (in accordance with an authorized records schedule), and shutting down and disposing of RA hardware and CA software.</p>	<p>level of operation of the CA, or when no longer needed for business, whichever is later.</p>	
061	<p><b>Note:</b> Select PKI administrative records serve as transaction records that must be retained as part of the trust documentation set with transaction-specific records. Agencies must determine which PKI administrative records are embedded with transaction-specific records as transaction records. These administrative records may vary from transaction-to-transaction.</p>	<p><b>Other (non-FBCA et. al.) CAs.</b></p> <p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy/delete when 7 years 6 months to 20 years 6 months old, based on the maximum level of operation of the CA, or when no longer needed for business, whichever is later.</p>	<p>N1-GRS-07-3 , item 13a2</p>

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
062	<p><b>PKI transaction-specific records.</b></p> <p>Records relate to transaction-specific records that are generated for each transaction using PKI digital signature technology. Records are embedded or referenced within the transaction stream and may be appended to the transaction content or information record. Along with PKI administrative and other administrative records, transaction-specific records are part of the PKI trust documentation set that establish or support the trustworthiness of a transaction. They may vary from transaction-to- transaction and agency-to-agency. When retained to support the authentication of an electronic transaction content record (information record), PKI digital signature transaction records are program records.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Extreme care must be taken when applying the GRS-PKI to transaction records. Destruction of the transaction-specific and administrative records embedded in the transaction stream prior to the authorized retention of the information record that they access/protect will render the PKI incapable of performing what it is designed to do-protect and provide access to the information record. Due to the relative newness of PKI technology, both from an implementation and a litigation perspective, it is recommended that agencies identify all PKI transaction records (including PKI select administrative records embedded in the transaction stream and transaction-specific records) to be retained as part of the trust documentation for the records the PKI is designed to protect and or access and link the retention of the transaction records with that of the information record it protects/accesses. Transaction records must be retained as trust documentation set records together with the content/information record.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy/delete when 7 years 6 months to 20 years 6 months old, based on the maximum level of operation of the appropriate CA and after the information record the PKI is designed to protect and/or access is destroyed according to an authorized schedule, or in the case of permanent records, when the record is transferred to NARA legal custody. Longer retention is authorized if the agency determines that transaction-specific PKI records are needed for a longer period.</p>	<p>N1-GRS-07-3, item 13b</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 4.1: Records Management Records

This schedule covers records created and maintained by Federal agencies that relate to the management of records and information. It includes records related to tracking and controlling agency records and documents, records management, forms management, and managing vital or essential records.

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Tracking and control records.</b> Records used to provide access to and control of records authorized for destruction by the GRS or a NARA-approved records schedule. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• indexes                 • inventories</li> <li>• lists                     • logs</li> <li>• registers</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> This schedule excludes records containing abstracts of records content or other information that can be used as an information source apart from the related records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> This authority does not apply to tracking and control records related to records scheduled as permanent. The value of these records varies, so tracking and control records related to permanent records must be scheduled.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer needed.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0002-0016</p>
020	<p><b>Records management program records.</b> Records related to the policies, procedures, and management of agency business records from creation to eventual disposition. Includes records created and maintained while planning, managing, evaluating, administering, and performing the function of agency records management. Activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• providing oversight of entire records management program</li> <li>• transferring, destroying, and retrieving records</li> <li>• inventorying records and conducting records surveys</li> <li>• scheduling records</li> <li>• providing other records management services to customer units (such as records storage/reference assistance, and technical assistance with files plans and other records management questions)</li> <li>• conducting records "clean out" days</li> <li>• conducting special projects</li> </ul> <p>Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• agency records management program surveys or evaluations</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 6 years after the project, activity, or transaction is completed or superseded, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0002-0007</p>



Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reports of surveys or evaluations</li> <li>• reports of corrective action taken in response to agency program surveys or evaluations</li> <li>• disposal authorizations, schedules, and reports</li> <li>• records schedules, legacy records schedules (SF 115, Request for Records Disposition Authority)</li> <li>• SF 135, Records Transmittal and Receipt</li> <li>• OF 11, Reference Request</li> <li>• Transfer Request (TR); Legal Transfer Instrument (LTI); SF 258, Agreement to Transfer Records to the National Archives of the United States</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This schedule item covers copies of the records schedule, transfer request, legal transfer instrument, and similar forms maintained by agencies—not the copies maintained by NARA.</p>		
030	<p><b>Vital or essential records program records.</b> Records involved in planning, operating, and managing the agency’s vital or essential records program. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vital records inventories</li> <li>• vital records cycling plans</li> <li>• results of tests, surveys, or evaluations</li> <li>• reports of corrective action taken in response to agency vital records tests</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after project, activity, or transaction is completed or superseded, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0002-0008
031	<p><b>Copies of vital records.</b> Copies of agency records deemed essential to restore agency functions in case of emergency.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded by the next cycle.	DAA-GRS-2013-0002-0015
040	<p><b>Forms management records.</b> Records involved with ensuring use of standard Federal and agency forms to support effective record-keeping and ensuring that Federal standard forms are available and used as appropriate to support Federal record-keeping requirements. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• registers or databases used to record and control the numbers and other identifying data assigned to each form</li> <li>• official case files consisting of the record copy of each agency-originated form with related instructions and documentation showing inception, scope, and purpose of the form</li> <li>• background materials and specifications</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after form is discontinued, superseded, or cancelled, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0002-0009

Item	Records Title/Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
<b>Digitizing Records</b>			
050	<p><b>Validation records for digitized temporary records.</b> Records used to document (validate) that the digitized versions of temporary records are of suitable quality to replace original source records. Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• standards and procedures records used to document that the agency has met validation process requirements, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ quality management plans describing quality assurance objectives</li> <li>○ quality control (QC) protocols</li> <li>○ format-specific instructions</li> </ul> </li> <li>• records documenting validation actions, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ equipment calibration and test reports</li> <li>○ image quality testing results</li> <li>○ QC plans, procedures, and reports</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Validation records for digitized permanent records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Original source records the agency has digitized and validated; GRS 5.2, Transitory and Intermediary Records, Item 020, or a current, approved agency-specific records schedule that covers the records once digitized covers these.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Digital surrogates (the newly digitized records); the appropriate current, approved agency-specific records schedule or applicable GRS item covers these.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 36 CFR Part 1236.34</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy the validation documentation associated with each record that has been digitized when the records digitized using that validation process are destroyed, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0003-0001</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 4.2: Information Access and Protection Records

This schedule covers records created in the course of agencies (1) responding to requests for access to Government information and (2) protecting information that is classified or controlled unclassified, or contains personal data that is required by law to be protected.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
001	<p><b>FOIA, Privacy Act, and classified documents administrative records.</b> Records on managing information access and protection activities. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• correspondence related to routine implementation of the FOIA and Privacy Act and administration of document security classification</li> <li>• associated subject files</li> <li>• feeder and statistical reports</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not cover records documenting policies and procedures accumulated in offices having agency-wide responsibilities for FOIA, Privacy Act, and classified documents. These records must be scheduled by the agency on an agency-specific schedule.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if needed for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0001</p>
010	<p><b>General information request files.</b> Requests for information, publications, photographs, and other information involving no administrative action, policy decision, or special compilations or research. Also includes acknowledgements, replies, and referrals of inquiries to other offices for response.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 90 days old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Access and disclosure request files.</b> Case files created in response to requests for information under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), Mandatory Declassification Review (MDR) process, Privacy Act (PA), Classification Challenge, and similar access programs, and completed by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• granting the request in full</li> <li>• granting the request in part</li> <li>• denying the request for any reason including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ inability to fulfill request because records do not exist</li> <li>○ inability to fulfill request because request inadequately describes records</li> <li>○ inability to fulfill request because search or reproduction fees are not paid</li> </ul> </li> <li>• final adjudication on appeal to any of the above original settlements</li> <li>• final agency action in response to court remand on appeal</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after final agency action or 3 years after final adjudication by the courts, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0002-0001</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests (either first-party or third-party)</li> <li>• replies</li> <li>• copies of requested records</li> <li>• administrative appeals</li> <li>• related supporting documents (such as sanitizing instructions)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Record copies of requested records remain covered by their original disposal authority, but if disposable sooner than their associated access/disclosure case file, may be retained under this item for disposition with that case file.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Agencies may wish to retain redacted copies of requested records for business use after the rest of the associated request case file is destroyed.</p>			
030	<p><b>Information access and protection operational records.</b></p>	<p><b>Records tracking and controlling access to protected information.</b></p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records documenting receipt, internal routing, dispatch, or destruction of classified and controlled unclassified records</li> <li>• tracking databases and other records used to manage overall access program</li> <li>• requests and authorizations for individuals to have access to classified and controlled unclassified records and information</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Records documenting individuals' security clearances are covered under GRS 5.6, items 180 and 181.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after last form entry, reply, or submission; or when associated documents are declassified, decontrolled, or destroyed; or when an individual's authorization expires; whichever is appropriate. Longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0002
031		<p><b>Access control records.</b></p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• safe and padlock combinations</li> <li>• names or other personal identifiers of individuals who know combinations</li> <li>• comparable data used to control access into classified document containers</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0020
032		<p><b>Records relating to classified or controlled unclassified document containers.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 90 days</p>	DAA-GRS-

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>Includes forms placed on safes, cabinets, or vaults that record opening, closing, and routine checking of container security, such as SF-701 and SF-702.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Forms involved in investigations are not covered by this item. They are instead retained according to the schedule item for records of the investigation.</p>		<p>after last entry on form, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>2016-0002-0003</p>
040	<p><b>Records of accounting for and controlling access to records requested under FOIA, PA, and MDR.</b> Records documenting identity of, and internal routing, control points, and accountability for information to which access has been requested. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• forms, registers, ledgers, logs, and tracking systems documenting requester identity and contact information, request date, and nature or purpose of request</li> <li>• inventories</li> <li>• forms accompanying documents to ensure continuing control, showing names of people handling the documents, inter-office routing, and comparable data</li> <li>• agent and researcher files</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after date of last entry or final action by agency, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0003</p>
050	<p><b>Privacy Act accounting of disclosure files.</b> Files maintained under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. §552a(c) for an accurate accounting of the date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure of a record to any person or to another agency. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• forms with the subject individual's name</li> <li>• records of the requester's name and address</li> <li>• explanations of the purpose for the request</li> <li>• date of disclosure</li> <li>• proof of subject individual's consent</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Dispose of in accordance with the approved disposition instructions for the related subject individual's records, or 5 years after the disclosure for which the accountability was made, whichever is later.</p>	<p>NC1-64-77-1 item 27</p>
060	<p><b>Erroneous release records.</b> Files relating to the inadvertent release of privileged information to unauthorized parties, containing information the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. Includes:</p>	<p><b>Records filed with the record-keeping copy of the erroneously released records.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Follow the disposition instructions approved for the released record copy or destroy 6 years after the erroneous release, whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0002-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
061	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests for information</li> <li>• copies of replies</li> <li>• all related supporting documents</li> </ul> May include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• official copy of records requested or copies</li> </ul>	<b>Records filed separately from the record-keeping copy of the released records.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after the erroneous release, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2015-0002-0002
065	<b>Privacy complaint files.</b> Records of privacy complaints (and responses) agencies receive in these categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• process and procedural (consent, collection, and appropriate notice)</li> <li>• redress (inquiries seeking resolution of difficulties or concerns about privacy matters not specifically outlined in the Privacy Act)</li> <li>• operational (inquiries regarding Privacy Act matters but not including Privacy Act requests for access and/or correction)</li> <li>• complaints referred to another organization</li> </ul>		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after resolution or referral, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0004
070	<b>Agency reports to the Congress, Department of Justice, or other entities regarding FOIA, MDR, PA, and similar access and disclosure programs.</b>  <b>Note:</b> This item does not apply to summary reports incorporating government-wide statistics. These must be scheduled separately by the summarizing agent.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after date of report, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0006
080	<b>Legal and regulatory compliance reporting records.</b> Reports prepared in compliance with Federal laws and regulations, such as the E-Government Act (Public Law 107-347), Federal Information Security Modernization Act of 2014, and Title V (Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act), as codified in 44 U.S.C. §101.	<b>Annual reports by agency CIO, Inspector General, or Senior Agency Official for Privacy.</b>  <b>Legal citation:</b> OMB M-07-16.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after submission of report, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0022
081		<b>All other agency reports and internal reports by individual system owners to the Senior Agency Official for Privacy (SAOP).</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after submission of report, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0023

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
090	<p><b>Privacy Act amendment request files.</b></p> <p>Files relating to an individual’s request to amend a record pertaining to that individual under 5 U.S.C. §552a(d)(2), to the individual’s request for review of an agency’s refusal to amend a record under 5 U.S.C. §552a(d)(3), and to any civil action or appeal brought by the individual against the refusing agency under 5 U.S.C. §552a(g). Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests to amend and to review refusal to amend</li> <li>• copies of agency’s replies</li> <li>• statement of disagreement</li> <li>• agency justification for refusal to amend a record</li> <li>• appeals</li> <li>• related materials</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy with the records for which amendment was requested or 4 years after close of case (final determination by agency or final adjudication, whichever applies), whichever is later. Longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0007</p>	
100	<p><b>Automatic and systematic declassification review program records.</b></p> <p>Files related to the review of permanent records in anticipation of automatic declassification at 25, 50, or 75 years per Executive Order 13526, and the periodic review of records exempted from automatic declassification. Files include program records documenting declassification decisions.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy or delete 30 years after completion of review, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0008</p>	
110	<p><b>Fundamental classification guidance review files.</b></p> <p>Reports, significant correspondence, drafts, received comments, and related materials responding to “fundamental classification guidance review” as required by Executive Order 13526 Section 1.9.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This item does not cover reports and correspondence received at the Information Security Oversight Office (ISOO).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after report is submitted to ISOO, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0011</p>	
120	<p><b>Classified information nondisclosure agreements.</b></p> <p>Copies of nondisclosure agreements, such as SF 312, Classified Information Nondisclosure Agreement, signed by civilian and military personnel with access to information that is classified under standards put forth by executive orders governing security classification.</p>	<p><b>Records maintained in the individual’s official personnel folder.</b></p>	<p>Apply the disposition for the official personnel folder.</p>	
121		<p><b>Records maintained separately from the individual’s official personnel folder.</b></p> <p><b>Legal citations:</b> ICD 703, Protection of Classified National Intelligence; 32 CFR 2001.80(d)(2)(vii).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 50 years old.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0002-0003</p>

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
130	<p><b>Personally identifiable information extracts.</b> System-generated or hardcopy print-outs generated for business purposes that contain Personally Identifiable Information.</p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> OMB M-07-16 (May 22, 2007), Attachment 1, Section C, bullet “Log and Verify.”</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 90 days old or no longer needed pursuant to supervisory authorization, whichever is appropriate.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0012</p>
140	<p><b>Personally identifiable information extract logs.</b> Logs that track the use of PII extracts by authorized users, containing some or all of: date and time of extract, name and component of information system from which data is extracted, user extracting data, data elements involved, business purpose for which the data will be used, length of time extracted information will be used. Also includes (if appropriate): justification and supervisory authorization for retaining extract longer than 90 days, and anticipated disposition date.</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0013</p>
150	<p><b>Privacy Act System of Records Notices (SORNs).</b> Agency copy of notices about the existence and character of systems of records, documenting publication in the Federal Register when the agency establishes or revises the system, per the Privacy Act of 1974 [5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(4) and 5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(11)], as amended. Also significant material documenting SORN formulation, other than Privacy Impact Assessment records (see item 161).</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after supersession by a revised SORN or after system ceases operation, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0002</p>
160	<p><b>Records analyzing Personally Identifiable Information (PII).</b> Records documenting whether certain privacy and data security laws, regulations, and agency policies are required; how the agency collects, uses, shares, and maintains PII; and incorporation of privacy protections into records systems as required by the E-Government Act of 2002 (Public Law 107-347, section 208), the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), and other applicable privacy laws, regulations, and agency policies. Includes significant background material documenting formulation of final products.</p>	<p><b>Records of Privacy Threshold Analyses (PTAs) and Initial Privacy Assessments (IPAs).</b> Records of research on whether an agency should conduct a Privacy Impact Assessment (PIA).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after associated PIA is published or determination that PIA is unnecessary, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0003</p>
161		<p><b>Records of Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs).</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after a superseding PIA is published, after system ceases operation, or (if PIA concerns a website) after website is no longer available to the public, as appropriate. Longer</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0004</p>



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
		retention is authorized if required for business use.	
170	<p><b>Computer matching program notices and agreements.</b> Agency copy of notices of intent to share data in systems of records with other Federal, state, or local government agencies via computer matching programs, and related records documenting publication of notice in the Federal Register per the Privacy Act of 1974 [5 U.S.C. 552a(e)(12)], as amended. Also agreements between agencies, commonly referred to as Computer Matching Agreements, prepared in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Final Guidance. Includes documentation of Data Integrity Board (DIB) review and approval of matching programs and agreements, and significant background material documenting formulation of notices and agreements.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy upon supersession by a revised notice or agreement, or 2 years after matching program ceases operation, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0003-0005
180	<p><b>Virtual public access library records.</b> Records published by an agency on line to fulfill the requirement in 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2)(A) through 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2)(D) and 5 U.S.C. 552(g)(1) through 5 U.S.C. 552(g)(3) that agencies must make those records available for public inspection and copying. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• final concurring and dissenting opinions and orders agencies issue when adjudicating cases</li> <li>• statements of policy and interpretations the agency adopts but does not publish in the <i>Federal Register</i></li> <li>• administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect a member of the public</li> <li>• copies of records requested under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) which, because of the nature of their subject matter, the agency determines are, or are likely to become, the subject of subsequent requests for substantially the same records or which have been requested three or more times</li> <li>• indexes of agency major information systems</li> <li>• descriptions of agency major information and record locator systems</li> <li>• handbooks for obtaining various types and categories of agency public information</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item refers only to copies an agency publishes on line for public reference. The agency record copy of such material may be of permanent value and the agency must schedule it.</p> <p>Not media neutral. Applies to electronic records only.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer needed.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0008-0001

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
<p><b>Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) program records.</b>  <b>Exclusion:</b> Records of the Controlled Unclassified Information Executive Agent office at the National Archives (NARA must schedule these records separately).</p>			
190	<p><b>CUI program implementation records.</b>  Records of overall program management. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records documenting the process of planning agency policy and procedure</li> <li>• agency submissions to the CUI Executive Agent of authorities (laws, Federal regulations, or Government-wide policies containing safeguarding or dissemination controls) the agency proposes to include in the CUI Registry to designate unclassified information as CUI</li> <li>• agency submissions to the CUI Executive Agent of proposed laws, Federal regulations, or Government-wide policies that would establish, eliminate, or modify a category of CUI, or change information controls applicable to CUI</li> <li>• correspondence with CUI Executive Agent</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> CUI directives and formal policy documents (agencies must schedule these separately).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records of CUI self-inspections (GRS 5.7, item 020 covers these).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Records of annual program reports to the CUI Executive Agent (GRS 5.7, item 050 covers these).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 7 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0005</p>
191	<p><b>CUI information sharing agreements.</b>  Agreements in which agencies agree to share CUI with non-executive branch entities (<i>e.g.</i>, state and local police) and foreign entities that agree to protect the CUI.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Contracts involving CUI and contractor access to CUI; GRS 1.1, item 010 covers contracts.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after canceled or superseded, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0006</p>
192	<p><b>Records of waivers of CUI requirements.</b>  Description of and rationale for each waiver, documentation of alternate steps the agency takes to ensure it sufficiently protects the CUI covered by the waiver, and records of the agency notifying authorized recipients and the public of the waiver.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when waiver is rescinded, system is no longer in use, or all affected records are destroyed, as applicable, but longer retention</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0007</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
		is authorized if required for business use.		
193	<p><b>Records of requests for decontrol and challenges to CUI designations.</b> Requests to decontrol CUI or challenging a CUI marking as incorrect (either improperly assigned or lacking), responses to requests, records of adjudication, and records of dispute resolution if adjudication is appealed.</p>	<p><b>Records filed with the record-keeping copy of the CUI-marked records.</b></p>	<p>Follow the disposition instructions approved for the records at issue.</p>	
194		<p><b>Records filed separately from the record-keeping copy of the CUI-marked records.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after change in CUI status, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0008</p>
195	<p><b>Records of CUI misuse.</b> Allegations of CUI misuse, records of internal investigations, communications with and reports of findings from the CUI Executive Agent, and records of corrective actions.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> If the agency assigns such investigations to its Inspector General (IG), the agency schedule for IG records covers the records created in the IG office.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after completing the investigation or completing all corrective actions, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2019-0001-0009</p>	

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 4.4: Library Records

Agency library and information centers collect material related to their agency’s mission or focus. Library services include administering the program, collecting data and information, and transferring collected data and information to the end customer. This schedule covers records that document a library’s administration and daily operations. This schedule does not cover nonrecord material such as library and museum material agencies make or acquire and preserve solely for reference or exhibition purposes, extra copies of documents agencies preserved only for convenient reference, and stocks of publications and of processed documents. This schedule also does not include unique or special collections, which agencies must schedule based on their content.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Library administrative records.</b> Records documenting a library’s planning and management. Records may document library policies, procedures, and statistics. Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• strategic plans, project plans</li> <li>• policies and procedures for developing collections, acquisitions, patron privacy, loans, and restricting library material</li> <li>• promotional material describing library services and resources</li> <li>• correspondence and records on library staffing and relations with other libraries</li> <li>• quick guides to library databases and resources , topical or customized reading lists, and bibliographies</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For records on purchasing licenses, subscriptions, vendor services, or interagency agreements, see GRS 1.1, Financial Management and Reporting Records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or 3 years after superseded or obsolete, whichever is applicable. Longer retention is authorized for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2015-0003-0001
020	<p><b>Library operations records.</b> Records documenting the daily activities of running a library. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reference inquiries and responses</li> <li>• correspondence and records about normal cataloging, circulation, and document delivery activities</li> <li>• visitor logs, sign-in sheets, computer sign-up sheets, and equipment or facility registration forms</li> <li>• photocopying and digitization requests</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	DAA-GRS-2015-0003-0002
030	<p><b>Inter Library-Loan (ILL) requests.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after completing the transaction.</p>	DAA-GRS-2015-0003-0003

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.1: Common Office Records

This schedule covers certain records common to most offices in Federal agencies, whether those offices are involved in administrative or mission-related activities. Most of these records are administrative housekeeping records. Agencies create and maintain administrative records when carrying out general, non-mission-related activities that keep an office operating. In contrast, agencies create mission records when carrying out the unique activities for which the agency was established. The only mission-related records this schedule covers are non-recordkeeping copies of electronic records (item 020) that are maintained for decision-making purposes or taking action. Copies maintained solely for convenience of reference are considered non-record materials. This schedule may be applied to records in offices that carry out mission-related activities, but only those records that are described here.

This schedule does not apply to transitory records, which are scheduled in GRS 5.2. The distinction between transitory and the records covered in this schedule is that the records here generally have a longer period of business use than transitory records. This schedule also does not cover materials an agency determines to be non-record or personal.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Administrative records maintained in any agency office.</b></p> <p>Records accumulated by individual offices that relate to routine day-to-day administration and management of the office rather than the mission-specific activities for which the office exists. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• staff locators, unofficial organizational charts, and office seating charts (see Exclusion 1)</li> <li>• office-level administrative policies and procedures and files related to their development (see Note 1)</li> <li>• calendars or schedules of daily activities of non-high-level officials (high-level officials are defined in GRS 6.1; this item covers those positions not defined as high-level)</li> <li>• informal requests and tracking of personnel training, travel, supplies, and equipment, excluding procurement and payment records and forms requesting training (e.g. SF-182)</li> <li>• internal office activity and workload reports</li> <li>• studies and analyses of office administrative functions and activities</li> <li>• non-mission related management reviews and surveys</li> <li>• minutes of meetings related to administrative activities</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> This item does not apply to recordkeeping copies of organizational charts, functional statements, and related records that document the mission-related organization, staffing, and procedures of the office. Agencies must schedule those records on an agency-specific schedule.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0016-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p><b>Note 1:</b> This item covers administrative policies and procedures at the office/unit level. GRS 5.7 covers agency-level administrative issuances or directives.</p>		
020	<p><b>Non-recordkeeping copies of electronic records.</b> Non-recordkeeping copies of electronic records agencies maintain in email systems, computer hard drives or networks, web servers, or other locations after agencies copy the records to a recordkeeping system or otherwise preserve the recordkeeping version. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• documents such as letters, memoranda, reports, handbooks, directives, manuals, briefings, or presentations created on office applications, including those in Portable Document Format (PDF) or its equivalent</li> <li>• senders' and recipients' versions of electronic mail messages that meet the definition of Federal records, and any related attachments</li> <li>• electronic spreadsheets</li> <li>• digital still pictures or posters</li> <li>• digital video or audio files</li> <li>• digital maps or architectural drawings</li> <li>• copies of the above electronic records maintained on websites or web servers, but EXCLUDING web pages themselves</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Non-recordkeeping copies may be Federal records. Often, copies are non-records and can be immediately destroyed, but not always. Copies are non-record if they are kept only for convenience of reference. If copies are used in the course of agency business to make decisions or take action, they are Federal records. The copies described here are Federal records if they are still being used by the agency for such business purposes, but are not recordkeeping copies of those records.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> For electronic mail records, the recordkeeping system must capture the names of sender and recipients, date (transmission data for recordkeeping purposes), and any receipt data, along with the message text. Sender/recipient information should be individual account information, not the name of a distribution list.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy immediately after copying to a recordkeeping system or otherwise preserving, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0016-0002
030	<p><b>Records of non-mission related internal agency committees.</b> Records created and maintained by committees established by an agency for facilitative or operational purposes unrelated to the agency's mission, such as organizing events, selecting interior furnishings, overseeing volunteer activities, or employee recreational activities. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meeting minutes, summaries, agendas, and transcripts</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when business use ceases.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0016-0003

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reports and studies</li> <li>• membership records</li> <li>• correspondence, mailing, and distribution records</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> These items do not cover records of Federal Advisory Committee Act or interagency committees. GRS 6.2 covers Federal Advisory Committee Act committee records.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Records of mission-related committees are potentially permanent and agencies must schedule them by an agency-specific records schedule.</p>		

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.2: Transitory and Intermediary Records

This schedule covers records of a transitory or intermediary nature. Transitory records are routine records of short term value (generally less than 180 days). Intermediary records are those involved in creating a subsequent record. These records do not document significant decisions or actions an agency takes.

Note that this schedule does not cover original hardcopy still pictures, graphic materials or posters, aerial film, maps, plans, charts, sound recordings, motion picture film, or video recordings that are scheduled as permanent or unscheduled and that have been converted to an electronic format. Electronic versions of special media records such as these often do not adequately replace the original and therefore the original records may not be destroyed as “input records.”

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Transitory records.</b> Records required only for a short time (generally less than 180 days) <b>and</b> that are not required to meet legal or fiscal obligations, or to initiate, sustain, evaluate, or provide evidence of decision-making. Records include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• messages coordinating schedules, appointments, and events</li> <li>• transmittal documents such as e-mail, letters, cover memos, and facsimile cover sheets that do not provide evidence of approval, concurrence, or decision-making, or include substantive comments</li> <li>• received copies of circulated internal information such as agency instructions, notifications, circulars, newsletters, and email blasts to employees</li> <li>• messages received from agency distribution lists or listservs</li> <li>• “to-do” or task lists and assignments</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer needed for business use, or according to agency predetermined time period or business rule.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0003-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Intermediary records.</b> Records of an intermediary nature, meaning that they are created or used in the process of creating a subsequent record. To qualify as an intermediary record, the record must also not be required to meet legal or fiscal obligations, or to initiate, sustain, evaluate, or provide evidence of decision-making. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• non-substantive working files: collected and created materials not coordinated or disseminated outside the unit of origin that do not contain information documenting significant policy development, action, or decision making. These working papers do not result directly in a final product or an approved finished report. Included are such materials as rough notes and</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy upon verification of successful creation of the final document or file, or when no longer needed for business use, whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0003-0002</p>



<p>calculations and preliminary drafts produced solely for proof reading or internal discussion, reference, or consultation, and associated transmittals, notes, reference, and background materials.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• audio and video recordings of meetings that have been fully transcribed or that were created explicitly for the purpose of creating detailed meeting minutes (once the minutes are created)</li> <li>• dictation recordings</li> <li>• input or source records, which agencies create in the routine process of creating, maintaining, updating, or using electronic information systems and which have no value beyond the input or output transaction:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ hardcopy input source documents where all information on the document is incorporated in an electronic system (See Exclusion 1 and Note 1)</li> <li>○ electronic input source records such as transaction files or intermediate input/output files</li> </ul> </li> <li>• ad hoc reports, including queries on electronic systems, whether used for one-time reference or to create a subsequent report</li> <li>• data files output from electronic systems, created for the purpose of information sharing or reference (see Exclusion 2)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> This item does not allow destruction of original hardcopy still pictures, graphic materials or posters, aerial film, maps, plans, charts, sound recordings, motion picture film, or video recordings once they are digitized. Agencies must follow agency-specific schedules for these records. If the records are unscheduled, the agency must submit a schedule for them.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> This item does not include the following data output files (agencies must follow agency-specific schedules for these records, except for the final bullet, which the GRS covers in another schedule):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• files created only for public access purposes</li> <li>• summarized information from unscheduled electronic records or inaccessible permanent records</li> <li>• data extracts produced by a process that results in the content of the file being significantly different from the source records. In other words, the process effectively creates a new database file significantly different from the original</li> <li>• data extracts containing Personally Identifiable Information (PII). Such records require additional tracking and fall under GRS 4.2, item 130 (DAA-GRS-2013-0007-0012)</li> </ul>
---

	<p><b>Note 1:</b> An agency must submit a notification to NARA per 36 CFR 1225.24(a)(1) prior to destroying hardcopy input records previously scheduled as permanent. An agency must schedule the electronic version of unscheduled hardcopy input records prior to destroying the input record.</p> <p><b>Legal citations:</b> 36 CFR 1225.22 (h)(2); 36 CFR 1225.24 (a)(1)</p>		
--	--	--	--

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.3: Continuity and Emergency Planning Records

This schedule covers records related to Federal agency internal emergency planning to protect people, government facilities, equipment, and records; safeguard classified or sensitive information; ensure continuity of agency operations in the face of potential natural and man-made disasters; and facilitate timely recovery and return to normal agency operations once the emergency or disaster has passed.

This schedule does not include the following:

- external emergency planning records related to providing emergency response and recovery services to the public
- records related to high-level Government-wide Continuity of Government (COG) planning
- emergency response planning related to mission activities in the agency, e.g. NASA emergency plans for when a rocket explodes
- records related to a national disaster or incident response

These records may be of permanent value and must be scheduled on an agency-specific records schedule.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Continuity planning and related emergency planning files.</b> Records may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records on continuity and emergency planning administrative and operational activities:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ briefing materials and presentations</li> <li>○ status reports</li> <li>○ informational papers</li> <li>○ files documenting policy or plan development, including policy studies</li> <li>○ procedures, operational manuals, and related development records</li> <li>○ implementation guidance</li> <li>○ related correspondence</li> <li>○ Memorandum (s) of Understanding</li> <li>○ Delegations of Authority/Orders of Succession</li> </ul> </li> <li>• continuity plans or directives and supporting documentation, including but not limited to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Continuity of Operations (COOP) plans</li> <li>○ Devolution Plans</li> <li>○ Occupant Emergency Plans (OEP)</li> <li>○ Emergency Action Plans (EAP)</li> <li>○ Facility Emergency Action Plans (FEAPS)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or 3 years after superseded or obsolete, whichever is applicable, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0004-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Records Emergency Plans (REMT)</li> <li>○ Disaster Recovery Plans (DRP)</li> <li>○ Pandemic Influenza Plans</li> <li>● records on continuity or emergency tests or exercises, such as:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ instructions to members participating in tests</li> <li>○ staffing assignments</li> <li>○ records of tests of communications and facilities</li> </ul> </li> <li>● evaluative reports on continuity or emergency tests or exercises, such as:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ result reports</li> <li>○ readiness reports</li> <li>○ risk and vulnerability assessments</li> <li>○ site evaluations and inspections</li> <li>○ corrective action plans</li> <li>○ after action reports/improvement plans</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Continuity or emergency plans that are acted upon in the event of a national emergency may be of permanent value. If an agency has such records that document response to significant events, it may submit a records schedule for NARA review. If an agency believes its continuity records generally warrant permanent retention, it must submit a records schedule to NARA to cover these records.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Records on employee training for COOP are scheduled in GRS 2.6. Records on essential records management are scheduled in GRS 4.1.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> This item does not include incident response records. These records may be of permanent value and should be scheduled by an agency-specific records schedule approved by NARA.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> This item does not include high-level Government-wide Continuity of Government (COG) records, although it can cover agency specific COG records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> This item does not include the records of high-level officials (Capstone officials) as defined in GRS 6.1, item 010, or emergency plans that are part of a series of directives. Emergency plans issued as directives should be disposed of according to the disposition authority for agency directives.</p>		

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
020	<p><b>Employee emergency contact information.</b> Records used to account for and maintain communication with personnel during emergencies, office dismissal, and closure situations. Records include name and emergency contact information such as phone numbers or addresses. Records may also include other information on employees such as responsibilities assigned to the individual during an emergency situation.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not include employee directories that contain information about where employees are located in facilities and work phone numbers (covered under GRS 5.5, item 020).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete, or upon separation or transfer of employee.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0004-0002</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.4: Facility, Equipment, Vehicle, Property, and Supply Records

This schedule covers records Federal agencies create and receive while managing, operating, and maintaining Government-owned and -leased real property, facilities, equipment, vehicles (land, water and air), personal property, and supplies. This includes allocating space and managing supply stock.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Facility, space, vehicle, equipment, stock, and supply administrative and operational records.</b> Records relating to administering and operating facilities, spaces, Federally owned and operated housing, land vehicles, water vessels, equipment, stocks, and supplies. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• statistical and narrative reports</li> <li>• studies</li> <li>• requests for space using Standard Form 81 or equivalent</li> <li>• space assignments and directories</li> <li>• inventories of property, equipment, furnishings, stock, and supplies</li> <li>• reports of survey regarding lost, damaged, missing, or destroyed property</li> <li>• requisitions for supplies and equipment</li> <li>• records tracking supply and procurement requirements</li> <li>• records scheduling and dispatching vehicles, monitoring use, and reporting use</li> <li>• related correspondence</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records of aircraft operations (item 110 in this schedule covers these).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records of supply and property procurement (GRS 1.1, item 010 covers these).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Requisition and supply records of the General Services Administration’s GSA Global Supply program and Defense Logistics Agency records on military supply provision (supply is these agencies’ mission so they must schedule the records separately).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or 3 years after superseded, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0001
<b>Ownership</b>			
020	<p><b>Real property ownership records.</b> Abstract or certificate of title documenting Federal real property ownership, surveys, easements, rights-of-way, and chain of title for property the Government acquired after December 31, 1920, by purchase, condemnation, donation, exchange, or otherwise.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Transfer to new owner after unconditional sale or Government release of</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0002

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records relating to property acquired prior to January 1, 1921 (agencies must schedule these separately).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Reports of Excess Real Property (Standard Form 118) and associated real property case files (agencies must schedule these separately).</p>	conditions, restrictions, mortgages, or other liens.		
030	<p><b>Vehicle and equipment ownership records and operation manuals.</b> Vehicle and equipment identification, registration, and warranty records. Also manuals and similar documentation, whether produced locally or by the manufacturer.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Transfer with vehicle or item to new owner or destroy when item is excessed, as appropriate.	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0003	
040	<p><b>Excess personal property, equipment, and vehicle records.</b> Records agencies create when disposing of excess or surplus personal property by sale, donation, or destruction. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• excess property inventories and lists</li> <li>• lists and other records identifying approved receivers of excess property</li> <li>• donation receipts</li> <li>• destruction certificates</li> <li>• documentation of vehicle transfer by sale, donation, or exchange, including Standard Form 97, United States Government Certificate to Obtain Title to a Motor Vehicle</li> <li>• related correspondence</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records documenting financial management of surplus property disposal by sale (GRS 1.1, item 010 covers these).</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0004	
<b>Facilities and equipment</b>				
050	<p><b>Facility design, engineering, and construction records.</b> Architectural and engineering drawings and other design and construction records of buildings and structures not critical to agency mission, including</p>	<b>Draft, preliminary, intermediate, working, and contract negotiation drawings.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded, or when project terminates, as appropriate.	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0005

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
051	<p>office buildings, storage sheds, parking lots, maintenance shops, and service structures. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• site maps and surveys</li> <li>• plot plans</li> <li>• structural drawings</li> <li>• architectural renderings</li> <li>• electricity, plumbing, communication services, and heating/ventilation/air conditioning (HVAC) drawings</li> <li>• exterior delivery of utilities drawings</li> <li>• materials plans and drawings</li> <li>• minor routine part drawings such as fasteners, nuts, bolts, wires, screws, nails, pipe fittings, brackets, struts, plates, and beams</li> <li>• construction progress photographs</li> <li>• construction inspection reports</li> <li>• equipment location plans</li> <li>• paint plans and samples</li> <li>• furniture design and layout drawings and plans</li> <li>• space occupancy plans</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records documenting financial management of construction contracts (GRS 1.1, item 010 covers these).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records documenting buildings deemed historically, architecturally, or technologically significant (agencies must schedule these because they may be of permanent value).</p>	<p><b>Final and as-built drawings, plans, and designs; and all other records.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded, or transfer to new owner, or destroy when structure is removed from Federal inventory, as appropriate.</p> <p>DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0006</p>



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
060	<p><b>Facility design, engineering, and construction operations records.</b> Records documenting operational support of facility design, engineering, and construction projects. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• project requests and approvals</li> <li>• meeting agendas, minutes, and other records</li> <li>• budget and cost working files</li> <li>• task, punch, and action item lists</li> <li>• work logs</li> <li>• progress reports and presentation materials</li> <li>• related correspondence and notes</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after project completion or termination, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0007</p>	
070	<p><b>Facility, space, and equipment inspection, maintenance, and service records.</b> Records documenting inspection, maintenance, service, and repair activities relating to buildings, grounds, Federally owned and operated housing, equipment, and personal property. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• repair and maintenance work orders, requisitions, and related papers</li> <li>• maintenance and inspection logs and reports</li> <li>• job orders, service call records, action sheets, and repair logs</li> <li>• work, shop, or job schedules</li> </ul>	<p><b>Records documenting facility structure and long-term maintenance.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0008</p>
071	<p><b>Note:</b> Agencies that contract out facility management may wish to retain records longer than this item’s disposition instruction to document contract performance.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records agencies hold to document expenditure of appropriated or non-appropriated funds (GRS 1.1, item 010 covers these).</p>	<p><b>Records tracking completion of custodial and minor repair work.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 90 days old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0009</p>
080	<p><b>Housing rental and lease records.</b> Applications, leases, renewals, assignments, termination notices, and related documents regarding Federally owned and operated housing facilities.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after lease termination, lapse, reassignment, rejection of application, cancellation of lease, or conclusion of litigation, as applicable.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0010</p>	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
<b>Vehicle maintenance and inspection records</b>			
090	<p><b>Land vehicle and water vessel inspection, maintenance, and service records.</b> Records documenting inspection, maintenance, service, and repair activities relating to land vehicles and watercraft. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work orders, service and repair requisitions, and logs</li> <li>• descriptions of provided service and repair, and related papers</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records agencies hold to document expenditure of appropriated or non-appropriated funds (GRS 1.1, item 010 covers these).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use. Transfer of extant records to new owner at sale or donation is authorized.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0011
100	<p><b>Aircraft inspection, maintenance, and modification records.</b> Records documenting general maintenance and inspection of and modifications to aircraft, aircraft components, engines, propellers, instruments, and accessories regarding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• servicing, manufacturing, rebuilding and testing equipment</li> <li>• classifying material's condition status</li> <li>• preventive maintenance</li> <li>• aircraft or equipment configuration and material alteration</li> <li>• logistics services</li> </ul> <p>Includes records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• technical and non-technical correspondence</li> <li>• maintenance manuals</li> <li>• documentation of mechanical defects and evidence of repair</li> <li>• annotated manuals or manuals different from those the manufacturer issued</li> <li>• bulletins directing specific inspections and records of action</li> <li>• logbooks</li> <li>• diagnostic checkouts</li> <li>• spot check inspections</li> <li>• maintenance requests</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Maintenance manuals of unique or customized aircraft must be scheduled by the agency.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records of the Air Force, Navy, Army, and Federal Aviation Administration must be scheduled by those agencies.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after disposing of aircraft or removing equipment from inventory, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0013

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
<b>Vehicle and equipment operations and use records</b>			
110	<p><b>Vehicle and heavy equipment operator records.</b> Records of individual employee operation of Government-owned vehicles and equipment, including tests, certifications, use authorization, safe driving/use awards, and related records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of operating vehicles and equipment specifically designed for military use (the agency must schedule these).</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after separation of employee or 3 years after rescission of authorization to operate vehicles or equipment, whichever is sooner.	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0014
120	<p><b>Aircraft flight operations records.</b> Records of day-to-day aircraft operations documenting flight requests, departures, takeoffs, destinations, and passengers; flight orders; flight plans; load manifests; dispatch releases; flight logs; and similar records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of the Air Force, Navy, Army, and Federal Aviation Administration must be scheduled by those agencies.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0015
130	<p><b>Aircraft operational support records.</b> Records documenting logistical support to flying activities, such as furnishing supplies, equipment, administrative assistance, and other needed logistics services. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• comments on regulations</li> <li>• directives and other records regarding logistics</li> <li>• management improvement reports</li> <li>• cost reduction reports</li> <li>• requests for substantive information regarding logistics</li> <li>• aircraft inventories</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 6 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0016
140	<p><b>Vehicle and vessel accident and incident records.</b> Records about vehicle and vessel accidents—land, water, and air—that vehicle management offices maintain, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard Form 91, Motor Vehicle Accident Report</li> <li>• Standard Form 94, Statement of Witness</li> <li>• Standard Form 95, Claim for Damage, Injury, or Death</li> <li>• <i>copies</i> of investigative reports (see Exclusion for original investigative reports)</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after case is closed, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0011-0017

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<b>Exclusion:</b> Original formal accident and incident investigation records (covered under GRS 5.6).		

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.5: Mail, Printing, and Telecommunication Service Management Records

This schedule covers records related to:

- organizing, planning, administering, controlling, and overseeing agency communications it sends and receives through any mail, messenger, courier, or shipping service
- administering and using all landline and mobile telecommunication equipment and devices that transmit and receive UHF, VHF, short-wave, satellite, and other radio frequencies
- administering printing/binding/duplicating services

This schedule specifically excludes certain records from coverage:

- objects relayed by any delivery system: hard copy mail, packages, and messages the agency sends or receives by telephone, email, text, or radio (the agency must schedule these according to the item's subject matter content)
- records documenting agency contracts with shipping, delivery, and telecommunication services (covered under GRS 1.1, item 010)
- information technology (IT) records (covered under GRS 3.1)
- unique agency publications produced by a printing service (the publishing agency must schedule these records)
- records documenting agency programs that provide printing services (*e.g.* the Government Printing Office and the Bureau of Engraving and Printing) and radio/broadcasting services (*e.g.* the Armed Forces Radio and Television Service) (those agencies must schedule these records)

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Mail, printing, and telecommunication services administrative and operational records.</b> Records of internal mail room, printing/duplication services, and radio/telecommunication services administration and operation. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• agreements and related background data and other records regarding mail, printing, telecommunication, and radio services, the agency retains for administrative (not fiscal) use</li> <li>• records that document acquiring, installing, changing, removing, and servicing mail, printing, telecommunication, and radio service equipment</li> <li>• telephone and mobile device use records with details on call origin/destination, date, time, duration, downloads, messaging, cost, and other data</li> <li>• records documenting allocation, distribution, and use of telephone calling cards</li> <li>• statistical reports on mail and package shipment volume and costs</li> <li>• related correspondence</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Agreements used to support payment vouchers (GRS 1.1, item 010 covers these)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, or 3 years after applicable agreement expires or is cancelled, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0012-0001

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
020	<p><b>Mail, printing, and telecommunication services control records.</b> Records of general day-to-day communication service administration and specific transmission tracking. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records that track shipment, routing, registration, certification, declared value, insurance, and receipt of incoming and outgoing mail, including overnight, express, special delivery, and specially tracked packages</li> <li>• messenger and courier service logs, assignment records and instructions, dispatch records, delivery receipts, route schedules, and related records documenting messenger and courier service activity</li> <li>• reports of loss, rifling, delayed or late delivery, wrong delivery, or other improper mail treatment</li> <li>• records that document requisitioning and receiving stamps and postage meter balances</li> <li>• documentation and tracking to intended destination of valuables (e.g. checks, cash, stamps, money orders, etc.) the agency receives by mail or private delivery/messenger</li> <li>• staff and office directories the agency uses to ensure correct mail and package delivery</li> <li>• printing requisitions, work orders, samples, manuscript clearances, and related documents</li> <li>• mailing and contact lists a mailroom or similar office manages</li> <li>• telephone message registers and logs</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Requisitions used to support payment vouchers (GRS 1.1, item 010 covers these)</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Mailing lists for public distribution of material (GRS 6.5, item 020 covers these)</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 1 year old or when superseded or obsolete, whichever is applicable, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0012-0002</p>
030	<p><b>Metered mail records.</b> Official metered mail reports such as GSA-1390A, "Quarterly Postage Mail Report / Record of Accountable Metered Mail Report," and all related papers.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 6 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0012-0003</p>
040	<p><b>Lost, destroyed, or damaged shipment records.</b> Records documenting shipment of valuables under the Government Losses in Shipment Act, including consignee and carrier identification; shipment description; value or replacement value declaration, and registry or lock number; date and time of delivery; registry and carrier receipts; shipment notice; shipment inspection; report of loss, destruction, or damage; and claim for replacement.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 6 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0012-0004</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.6: Security Records

This schedule covers records about protecting an organization’s personnel, assets, and facilities. Activities include: security operations for protecting agency facilities, staff, and property, managing personnel security, and insider threat protection.

Excluded from this schedule are records of offices with law enforcement as the primary function or where criminal investigations are carried out by Federal criminal investigators (special agents) with law enforcement powers.

Related records are covered elsewhere in the GRS. Records about securing data and information systems are listed in GRS 3.2, Information Systems Security Records. Records about protecting and accessing information are covered in GRS 4.2, Information Access and Protection Records.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
010	<p><b>Security administrative records.</b> Records about routine facility security, protective services, and personnel security program administration. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• status reports on cleared individuals and other reports</li> <li>• staffing level and work planning assessments, such as guard assignment records</li> <li>• standard operating procedures manuals</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0001	
020	<p><b>Key and card access accountability records.</b> Records accounting for keys and electronic access cards.</p>	<p><b>Areas requiring highest level security awareness.</b> Includes areas designated by the Interagency Security Committee as Facility Security Level V.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after return of key, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0002
021		<p><b>All other facility security areas.</b> Includes areas designated by the Interagency Security Committee as Facility Security Levels I through IV.</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 months after return of key, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0003
030	<p><b>Uniform and equipment tracking records.</b> Records tracking uniforms and equipment issued to security personnel, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• firearms (type, serial number, manufacturer, caliber, firearm registration date, storage location data, etc.)</li> <li>• communication devices issued to security personnel such as mobile radios and walkie-talkies</li> <li>• body armor such as bullet-proof vests</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 months after return of equipment, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0004	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• police baton and holder</li> <li>• handcuffs and keys</li> </ul>			
040	<p><b>Property pass records.</b> Records authorizing removal of Government and privately owned property or materials off premises owned or leased by the Federal Government. Also includes hand receipts when used by staff to physically remove property.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 months after expiration or revocation, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0005	
050	<p><b>Records of credit card abuse and postal irregularities.</b> Records about irregularities in handling mail and improper use or misuse of telephone calling cards and Government charge or purchase cards. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• postal irregularities reports, such as loss or shortage of postage stamps or money orders, or loss or destruction of mail</li> <li>• semi-annual reports on Government charge card violations</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Mail service records; covered under GRS 5.5, Mail, Printing, and Telecommunication Service Management Records, item 020.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after completion of investigation or when 3 years old, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0006	
060	<p><b>Unclaimed personal property records.</b> Records accounting for non-Government, personally owned property lost, abandoned, unclaimed, or believed stolen on premises owned or leased by the Federal Government. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• lost-and-found logs and release forms</li> </ul>	<p><b>Records for property valued over \$500.</b></p> <p><b>Legal Citation:</b> 41 CFR 102-41.130</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old or 3 years after the date title to the property vests in the Government, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0007
061	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• loss statements</li> <li>• receipts</li> <li>• reports</li> </ul>	<p><b>Records for property valued at \$500 or less.</b></p> <p><b>Legal citation:</b> 41 CFR 102-41.130</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 30 days after the property is found, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0008
<b>Facility and physical security records.</b>				
070	<p><b>Interagency Security Committee member records.</b> Records are agency copies of committee records documenting the administration, operation, and decisions of the committee. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• agendas</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 10 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0009	



Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• meeting minutes</li> <li>• best practice and standards documents</li> <li>• funding documents for security countermeasures</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records documenting the committee's establishment, organization, policy, membership, meetings, findings, recommendations, and accomplishments maintained by the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). DHS covers these records under an agency-specific schedule.</p>			
080	<p><b>Facility security assessment records.</b> Surveys and inspections of security and safety measures at Government or privately owned facilities assigned a security awareness status by Government agencies. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• facility notes</li> <li>• inspector notes and reports</li> <li>• vulnerability assessments</li> </ul>	<p><b>Areas requiring highest level security awareness.</b> Includes areas designated by the Interagency Security Committee as Facility Security Level V.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after updating the security assessment or terminating the security awareness status, whichever is sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0010
081		<p><b>All other facility security areas.</b> Includes areas designated by the Interagency Security Committee as Facility Security Levels I through IV.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after updating the security assessment or terminating the security awareness status, whichever is sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0011
090	<p><b>Records of routine security operations.</b> Records about detecting potential security risks, threats, or prohibited items carried onto Federal property or impacting assets, including records documenting access control, screening, patrol and response, and control center operations. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• control center key or code records</li> <li>• registers of patrol and alarm services</li> <li>• service reports on interruptions and tests</li> <li>• emergency alarm contact call lists</li> <li>• temporary identification cards</li> <li>• correspondence or lists of facility occupants authorized to enter with a prohibited or</li> </ul>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 30 days old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0012

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>controlled item on an identified date</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• round and perimeter check reports, including facility patrol tour data</li> <li>• surveillance records               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ recordings of protective mobile radio transmissions</li> <li>○ video surveillance recordings</li> <li>○ closed circuit television (CCTV) records</li> </ul> </li> <li>• door slip summaries</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Law enforcement officer-related records, which are covered by agency-specific schedules.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Records of accidents and incidents are covered under item 100 and records of visitor processing are covered under items 110 and 111.</p>		
100	<p><b>Accident and incident records.</b> Records documenting accidents and incidents occurring on, in, or at Government-owned or -leased facilities, vehicles (land, water, and air), and property used by Federal agencies. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• statements of witnesses</li> <li>• warning notices</li> <li>• records about arrests, commitments, and traffic violations</li> <li>• accident and incident reports</li> <li>• law enforcement agency requests for information</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) relating to aircraft used by Federal agencies, including leased aircraft used by Federal agencies. The FAA and NTSB cover these records under agency-specific schedules.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Workers' compensation (personnel injury compensation) records. GRS 2.4, Employee Compensation and Benefits Records, items 100 and 101, covers these records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Records that vehicle management offices maintain about vehicle and vessel accidents—land, water, and air. GRS 5.4, Facility, Equipment, Vehicle, Property, and Supply Records, item 140, covers these records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after final investigation or reporting action or when 3 years old, whichever is later, but longer retention is authorized for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0013

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority	
110	<p><b>Visitor processing records.</b> Registers or logs recording names of outside contractors, service personnel, foreign national and other visitors, employees admitted to areas, and reports on vehicles and passengers.</p>		<p><b>Areas requiring highest level security awareness.</b> Includes areas designated by the Interagency Security Committee as Facility Security Level V.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 5 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0014</p>
111	<p><b>Note:</b> GRS 4.2, Information Access and Protection Records, item 030, covers requests and authorizations for individuals to have access to classified files.</p>		<p><b>All other facility security areas.</b> Includes areas designated by the Interagency Security Committee as Facility Security Levels I through IV.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 2 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0015</p>
120	<p><b>Personal identification credentials and cards.</b> Records about credential badges (such as smart cards) that are (1) based on the HSPD-12 standards for identification cards issued to Federal employees, contractors, and affiliates, and (2) used to verify the identity of individuals seeking physical access to Federally controlled Government facilities, and logical access to Government information systems. Also referred to as Common Access Cards (CAC) cards, Personal Identity Verification (PIV) cards, and Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD-12) credentials.</p>	<p><b>Application and activation records.</b> Applications and supporting documentation, such as chain-of-trust records, for identification credentials. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application for identification card</li> <li>• a log of activities that documents who took the action, what action was taken, when and where the action took place, and what data was collected</li> <li>• lost or stolen credential documentation or police report</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> GRS 3.2, Information Systems Security Records, covers applications for access to information systems.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy mandatory and optional data elements housed in the agency identity management system and printed on the identification card 6 years after terminating an employee or contractor's employment, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0016</p>	
121	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of certain classes of Government employee identification cards, such as those covered under special-risk security provisions or 44 U.S.C. Section 3542, are covered by agency-specific schedules.</p>	<p><b>Cards.</b></p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy after expiration, confiscation, or return.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0017</p>	
130	<p><b>Local facility identification and card access records.</b> Temporary employee, contractor, and occasional visitor facility and network identification access card and identity management system records. Identification verification credentials issued by facility or building managers to provide local verification credentials and cards issued by facility</p>		<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy upon immediate collection once the temporary credential or card is returned for potential reissuance</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0018</p>	

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>or building managers to provide local identification and access. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• temporary identification cards issued to temporary employees, contractors, and occasional visitors who do not meet the FIPS 201 Standard requirements for PIV issuance</li> <li>• supplemental cards issued to access elevators</li> <li>• personnel identification records stored in an identity management system for temporary card issuance</li> <li>• parking permits</li> </ul>	<p>due to nearing expiration or not to exceed 6 months from time of issuance or when individual no longer requires access, whichever is sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	
140	<p><b>Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility (SCIF) accreditation records.</b> Physical security plans for SCIF construction, expansion, or modification. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• initial Fixed Facility Checklist</li> <li>• pre-accreditation inspection report</li> <li>• Construction Security Plan (CSP)</li> <li>• TEMPEST Checklist</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when SCIF receives final accreditation, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0019
150	<p><b>Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility (SCIF) inspection records.</b> Inspection records required by Intelligence Community Directive (ICD) 705. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed Facility Checklists</li> <li>• accreditation authorization documents</li> <li>• inspection reports, including Technical Surveillance Counter Measures (TCSM) reports, for the entire period of SCIF accreditation</li> <li>• operating procedures</li> <li>• Special Security Officer/Contractor Special Security Officer (SSO/CSSO) appointment letters</li> <li>• memoranda of agreements (MOAs)</li> <li>• Emergency Action Plans</li> <li>• copies of any waivers granted by the Cognizant Security Authority (CSA)</li> <li>• co-utilization approvals</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 5 years old or after SCIF has been de-accredited for at least one year, whichever occurs sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0020
160	<p><b>Canine (K-9) service records.</b> Records documenting acquisition, training, activities, care, and retirement of canine partners. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• acquisition records</li> <li>• breeder and lineage records</li> <li>• vaccination and medical history records</li> <li>• microchip number and identification records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete, or 3 years after dog is released from service, whichever is sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0021

Item	Records Description		Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• deficiencies/remedies</li> <li>• training courses taken and resulting grades and certifications</li> <li>• initial report of positive detections and bite incidents</li> <li>• end-of-service documentation (through retirement or death)</li> </ul>			
<b>Personnel security records.</b>				
170	<b>Personnel security investigative reports.</b> Investigative reports and related documents agencies create or use to support initial favorable eligibility determinations, fitness determinations, and periodic reinvestigations, or to implement a continuous evaluation program.	<b>Personnel suitability and eligibility investigative reports.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy in accordance with the investigating agency instruction.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0022
171	Investigative reports and related documents agencies create or use to support initial favorable eligibility determinations, fitness determinations, and periodic reinvestigations, or to implement a continuous evaluation program.	<b>Reports and records created by agencies conducting investigations under delegated investigative authority.</b>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy in accordance with delegated authority agreement or memorandum of understanding.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0023
180	<b>Personnel security and access clearance records.</b> Records about security clearances, and other clearances for access to Government facilities or to sensitive data, created to support initial favorable eligibility determinations, periodic reinvestigations, or to implement a continuous evaluation program. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• questionnaires</li> <li>• summaries of reports prepared by the investigating agency</li> </ul>	<b>Records of people not issued clearances.</b> Includes case files of applicants not hired.  <b>Exclusion:</b> Copies of investigative reports covered in items 170 and 171.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after consideration of the candidate ends, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0024
181	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• documentation of agency adjudication process and final determination</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> GRS 3.2, Information Systems Security Records, items 030 and 031, covers Information system access records.	<b>Records of people issued clearances.</b>  <b>Exclusion:</b> Copies of investigative reports covered in items 170 and 171.	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after employee or contractor relationship ends, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0025
190	<b>Index to the personnel security case files.</b> Lists or reports showing the current security clearance status of individuals.		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded or obsolete.	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0026
200	<b>Information security violations records.</b> Case files about investigating alleged violations of executive orders, laws, or agency regulations		<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after close of case or final action,	DAA-GRS-2017-0006-

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>on safeguarding national security information. Includes allegations referred to the Department of Justice or Department of Defense. Includes final reports and products.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Documents placed in Official Personnel Folders. GRS 2.2, Employee Management Records covers these records.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records of any subsequent investigations are covered under agency-specific schedules, such as Office of the Inspector General schedules.</p>	<p>whichever occurs sooner, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>0027</p>
<b>Insider threat records.</b>			
210	<p><b>Insider threat administrative and operations records.</b> Records about insider threat program and program activities. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• correspondence related to data gathering</li> <li>• briefing materials and presentations</li> <li>• status reports</li> <li>• procedures, operational manuals, and related development records</li> <li>• implementation guidance</li> <li>• periodic inventory of all information, files, and systems owned</li> <li>• plans or directives and supporting documentation, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ independent and self-assessments</li> <li>○ corrective action plans</li> <li>○ evaluative reports</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> GRS 2.6, Employee Training Records, covers records on mandatory employee training about insider threats.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 7 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0028</p>
220	<p><b>Insider threat inquiry records.</b> Records about insider threat program inquiries initiated or triggered due to derogatory information or occurrence of an anomalous incident. Includes initiated and final reports, referrals, and associated data sets.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of any subsequent investigations are covered under agency-specific schedules, such as Office of the Inspector General schedules.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 25 years after close of inquiry, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0029</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
230	<p><b>Insider threat information.</b> Data collected and maintained by insider threat programs undertaking analytic and risk-based data collection activities to implement insider threat directives and standards. Includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counterintelligence and security information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ personnel security files</li> <li>○ polygraph examination reports</li> <li>○ facility access records, including visitor records</li> <li>○ security violation files</li> <li>○ travel records</li> <li>○ foreign contact reports</li> <li>○ financial disclosure filings</li> <li>○ referral records</li> <li>○ intelligence records</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Information assurance information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ personnel usernames and aliases</li> <li>○ levels of network access</li> <li>○ levels of physical access</li> <li>○ enterprise audit data which is user attributable</li> <li>○ unauthorized use of removable media</li> <li>○ print logs</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Human resources information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ personnel files</li> <li>○ payroll and voucher files</li> <li>○ outside work and activities requests</li> <li>○ disciplinary files</li> <li>○ personal contact records</li> <li>○ medical records/data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Investigatory and law enforcement information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ statements of complainants, informants, suspects, and witnesses</li> <li>○ agency, bureau, or department data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Public information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ court records</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 25 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0030</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ private industry data</li> <li>○ personal biographical and identification data, including U.S. Government name check data</li> <li>○ generic open source and social media data</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Case files of any subsequent investigations are covered under agency-specific schedules, such as Office of the Inspector General schedules.</p>		
240	<p><b>Insider threat user activity monitoring (UAM) data.</b> User attributable data collected to monitor user activities on a network to enable insider threat programs and activities to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● identify and evaluate anomalous activity involving National Security Systems (NSS)</li> <li>● identify and assess misuse (witting or unwitting), or exploitation of NSS by insiders</li> <li>● support authorized inquiries and investigations</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of any subsequent investigations are covered under agency-specific schedules, such as Office of the Inspector General schedules.</p> <p><b>Legal authority:</b> CNSSD No. 504, 4 February 2014</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy no sooner than 5 years after inquiry has been opened, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0006-0031</p>



## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.7: Agency Accountability Records

This schedule covers records agencies create in the following areas of accountability:

- internal controls implementing various Office of Management and Budget (OMB) management directives, assessing risks, assuring compliance, and correcting issues
- mandatory reporting on administrative functions to external entities
- interaction with the U.S. Office of Special Counsel concerning allegations and claims that fall under its jurisdiction
- administrative activities in response to environmental protection laws and regulations (records created and collected by agencies whose mission is care and protection of the environment or historic preservation must schedule records independently)

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Internal administrative accountability and operational management control records.</b></p> <p>Internal evaluations of accounting and administrative controls, mandated or governed by OMB Circulars A-123, A-130, and A-76; Government Accountability Office’s (GAO) Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government (the “Green Book”); and similar requirements or directives. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• copies of internal and external directives outlining management control policy</li> <li>• management control plans and records of the planning process</li> <li>• records of management reviews</li> <li>• comprehensive plans documenting agency efforts to comply with OMB Circular A-123 and similar requirements</li> <li>• risk analyses and risk profiles</li> <li>• internal controls over reports</li> <li>• feeder reports and compliance statements from agency components contributing to consolidated reports the agency submits to the President/OMB or Congress (see Exclusion 2)</li> <li>• records tracking assignments, tasks, and responsibilities</li> <li>• administrative correspondence</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Reports related to agency mission activities (agencies schedule these separately).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Consolidated final agency reports submitted to the President/OMB or Congress (agencies schedule these separately).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> Reports that mandating agencies receive (these agencies must schedule them separately).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after submission or when superseded, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0008-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
020	<p><b>Internal control review, response, and mitigation management records.</b> Copies of reports and audits identifying internal administrative program weaknesses, mitigation action plans, corrective actions, tracking records, correspondence, and other records held by the office responsible for coordinating internal control functions.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records held by offices contributing to internal control review, response, and mitigation—but not responsible for overseeing it (GRS 5.1, item 010 covers these).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 5 years after no further corrective action is needed, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0008-0002
030	<p><b>Administrative directives and notices.</b> Policy documents on administrative functions such as payroll, procurement, facilities, equipment, and human capital. Includes records documenting development.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Documents related to mission activities (agencies schedule these separately).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded, obsolete, or no longer needed for business, whichever is later.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0008-0003
040	<p><b>Records about authorizing and managing report requirements and parameters.</b> Processing and submission files on reports an agency creates or proposes. Includes copies of authorizing directives; preparation instructions; descriptions of required or standardized formats; clearance forms; and documents on evaluating, continuing, revising, and discontinuing reporting requirements</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 2 years after the report is discontinued, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0008-0004
050	<p><b>Mandatory reports to external Federal entities regarding administrative matters.</b> Agency-level reports that external Federal oversight entities such as the White House, Congress, OMB, the Office of Personnel Management (OPM), and General Services Administration (GSA) require under authorities such as (but not limited to) OMB Circular A-123, the Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act (FMFIA), the Chief Financial Officers Act (CFOA), the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA), Joint Committee on Printing requirements and the FAIR Act. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agency Financial Report (AFR), Performance and Accountability Report (PAR), or equivalent</li> <li>• Annual Performance Plan, Annual Performance Report, or equivalent</li> <li>• Statement of Assurance (per FMFIA), or equivalent</li> <li>• information collection clearances</li> <li>• report on financial management systems' compliance with requirements (per FMFIA), or equivalent</li> <li>• report on internal controls for corporations covered by the Government Corporation Control Act (per CFOA)</li> <li>• EEOC reports</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after report submission or oversight entity notice of approval, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0008-0005

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis and Action Plans and other reports required by EEOC’s MD 715</li> <li>• No FEAR Act reports</li> <li>• service organization auditor report, or equivalent</li> <li>• annual strategic review</li> <li>• identified material weaknesses and corrective actions report</li> <li>• improper payments report</li> <li>• premium class travel report</li> <li>• report on property provided to nonfederal recipients, schools, and nonprofit educational institutions</li> <li>• feeder reports to the Status of Telework in the Federal Government Report to Congress</li> <li>• feeder reports to GSA fleet reports</li> <li>• E-Government status and compliance report (per PRA)</li> </ul> <p>Includes ancillary records such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• background and research records</li> <li>• submission packets and compilations</li> <li>• related files</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Oversight entities mandating the reports must separately schedule reports they receive.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Mandatory external reports on finance matters (GRS 1.1, items 020 and 040 cover these); mandatory external reports on employee ethics (various items in GRS 2.8 cover these); mandatory external reports on information access and protection (GRS 4.2, item 080 covers these).</p>		
060	<p><b>Records of allegations and claims that fall under U.S. Office of Special Counsel jurisdiction.</b></p> <p>Case files of interactions with the Office of Special Counsel (OSC) responding to allegations of illegality, waste, corruption, or other misconduct per the Civil Service Reform Act, Whistleblower Protection Act, Hatch Act, and Uniformed Services Employment &amp; Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA). Includes correspondence with and reports to and from the OSC; copies of testimony or hearing transcripts; copies of lists of corrective actions, orders or decisions, and appeals; and copies of final adjudications thereof.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records the Merit Systems Protection Board and the Office of Special Counsel create and hold (these entities schedule such records separately).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 3 years after final order or final adjudication of appeal, as appropriate, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0008-0006</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records of allegations of illegality, waste, corruption, or other misconduct reported to authorities within the whistleblower's own agency and handled without involving OSC (agencies must schedule such records separately).		

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 5.8: Administrative Help Desk Records

Help desk services are provided by service centers to respond to Government and contract employees' technical and administrative questions. This schedule covers records on managing administrative, technical, and information technology (IT) help desks. It includes records on assistance provided both within the agency and through inter-agency service agreements on functions such as IT help, security, parking, payroll, timekeeping, human resources, etc.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Technical and administrative help desk operational records.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records of incoming requests (and responses) made by phone, email, web portal, etc.</li> <li>• trouble tickets and tracking logs</li> <li>• quick guides and “Frequently Asked Questions” (FAQs)</li> <li>• evaluations and feedback about help desk services</li> <li>• analysis and reports generated from customer management data</li> <li>• customer/client feedback and satisfaction surveys, including survey instruments, data, background materials, and reports</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Public customer service records scheduled under GRS 6.5.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after resolved, or when no longer needed for business use, whichever is appropriate.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0001- 0001</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 6.1: Email Managed under a Capstone Approach

This schedule applies *only* to Federal agencies that implement a Capstone approach as described in this GRS. When implementing this GRS, agencies should consult the FAQs about GRS 6.1, Email Managed under a Capstone Approach. Agencies are reminded that this GRS should not be implemented in isolation, and should be supplemented with agency-wide policies and training, as well as incorporated into agency records management implementation tools, such as manuals and file plans. Agencies adopting a Capstone approach should also consult other resources available from NARA related to email management, specifically the Capstone approach. These resources are available on NARA's [email management page](#) and are summarized in the introduction to the FAQ.

Agencies must not implement this GRS until approval of [NARA form 1005 \(NA-1005\), Verification for Implementing GRS 6.1](#). Additional information, including a link to the form, may be found in FAQ 3 and in the instructions accompanying the form.

### GRS Scope

Email can be managed at an account level, at a mailbox level, in personal folder files, or other ways. This GRS applies to all email, regardless of how the email messages are managed or what email technology is used. Email, in the context of this GRS, also includes any associated attachments. This GRS may apply to records affiliated with other commonly available functions of email programs such as calendars/appointments, tasks, and chat.

Each agency is responsible for determining the scope of implementation when using Capstone, including, 1) The range of implementation in an organization (agency-wide, specific office, etc.); and 2) The range of implementation regarding email technology and system platforms. Brief information on the scope of an agency's Capstone implementation is also required on NA-1005.

Agencies are also responsible for defining (and documenting through policy) the official recordkeeping version of email to be managed under a Capstone approach, especially when email is captured or retained in multiple locations (e.g., an email archive vs. the live system). All other versions of email can be considered nonrecord, the retention of which should be addressed in agency email policy.

Agencies are expected to apply documented selection criteria to cull the email of Capstone officials (permanent accounts) to the greatest extent possible before transfer to NARA. Culling refers to the removal – or otherwise excluding from capture – of nonrecord, personal, or transitory messages and attachments. Culling typically includes the removal of spam, email blasts received (such as agency-wide communications), and personal materials (such as emails to family members not related to agency business). Culling may be manual, automated, or a hybrid of both. Agencies may develop their own policies and procedures for the culling of temporary accounts.

### Applying this GRS

When applying this GRS in part, agencies must ensure that all other email records are covered by another NARA-approved disposition authority. Agencies NOT managing any of their email under the Capstone approach are still responsible for managing their email by applying NARA-approved records schedules.

If an agency is implementing a Capstone disposition approach different from what is provided in this GRS, the agency must submit a records schedule. For example, an agency may want to narrow the list of required positions in item 010, use shorter retention lengths for temporary records, or extend the time frame for transfer of permanent records.

Agencies have discretion to designate individual email messages, with their attachments as permanent, or as longer-term temporary records that should be crossfiled elsewhere pursuant to agency policies and business needs.

Agencies must transfer to NARA the emails of Capstone officials captured during their tenure as a Capstone official. Therefore, email of Capstone officials created prior to their designation as a Capstone official (e.g., prior to their promotion/rotation into a Capstone position) should be treated as temporary and not transferred to NARA. For guidance on transferring email as a permanent record, see NARA Bulletin 2014-04, Revised Format Guidance for the Transfer of Permanent Electronic Records and the relevant sections of [36 CFR Part 1235](#).

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Email of Capstone officials.</b></p> <p>Capstone Officials are senior officials designated by account level or by email addresses, whether the addresses are based on an individual’s name, title, a group, or a specific program function. Capstone officials include all those listed on an approved NARA form 1005 (NA-1005), <i>Verification for Implementing GRS 6.1</i>, and <i>must</i> include, when applicable:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The head of the agency, such as Secretary, Commissioner, Administrator, Chairman or equivalent;</li> <li>2. Principal assistants to the head of the agency (second tier of management), such as Under Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Commissioners, and/or their equivalents; this includes officers of the Armed Forces serving in comparable position(s);</li> <li>3. Deputies of all positions in categories 1 and 2, and/or their equivalent(s);</li> <li>4. Staff assistants to those in categories 1 and 2, such as special assistants, confidential assistants, military assistants, and/or aides;</li> <li>5. Principal management positions, such as Chief Operating Officer, Chief Information Officer, Chief Knowledge Officer, Chief Technology Officer, and Chief Financial Officer, and/or their equivalent(s);</li> <li>6. Directors of significant program offices, and/or their equivalent(s);</li> <li>7. Principal regional officials, such as Regional Administrators, and/or their equivalent(s);</li> <li>8. Roles or positions that routinely provide advice and oversight to the agency, including those positions in categories 1 through 3 and 5 through 7, including: General Counsels, Chiefs of Staff, Inspectors General,</li> </ol>	<p><b>Permanent.</b> Cut off in accordance with agency's business needs. Transfer to NARA 15-25 years after cutoff, or after declassification review (when applicable), whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2014-0001-0001</p>

	<p>etc.;</p> <p>9. Roles and positions not represented above and filled by Presidential Appointment with Senate Confirmation (PAS positions); and</p> <p>10. Additional roles and positions that predominately create permanent records related to mission critical functions or policy decisions and/or are of historical significance.</p> <p>This includes those officials in an acting capacity for any of the above positions longer than 60 days. Agencies may also include individual emails from otherwise temporary accounts appropriate for permanent disposition in this category.</p> <p>This item <i>must</i> include all existing legacy email accounts that correlate to the roles and positions described above.</p> <p>If a Capstone official has more than one agency-administered email account, this item applies to all accounts. If a Capstone official has an email account managed by other staff (such as personal assistants, confidential assistants, military assistants, or administrative assistants), this item applies to those accounts. This item applies to all email regardless of the address names used by the Capstone official for agency business, such as nicknames or office title names. Email from personal or non-official email accounts in which official agency business is conducted is also included. A complete copy of these records must be forwarded to an official electronic messaging account of the officer or employee not later than 20 days after the original creation or transmission of the record.</p> <p>Please consult NA-1005, for more information on which positions are included within each category.</p> <p>Not media neutral; applies to records managed in an electronic format only.</p> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Cabinet level agencies implementing a Capstone approach that includes their components/operatives must apply the above definition to each component individually. In these cases, each component/operative is considered a separate agency in terms of the above definition of Capstone Officials. A component/operative of a cabinet level agency can implement a Capstone approach independent of their department but must also conform to the entirety of this definition.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Smaller agencies, micro-agencies or Commissions implementing a Capstone approach may find that some of their Capstone positions fall into several of the categories above and/or that they do not have applicable roles or positions for all categories.</p>		
--	---	--	--



011	<p><b>Email of Non-Capstone officials.</b> Email of all other officials, staff, and contractors not included in item 010.</p> <p>Not media neutral; applies to records managed in an electronic format only.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Agencies <i>only</i> using item 011 and/or item 012 of this GRS may not dispose of any email of officials in item 010, Email of Capstone Officials, of this GRS without authority from NARA in the form of another GRS or agency-specific schedule. Submission and approval of NA-1005 is still required in these instances to document those being exempted from Capstone.</p>	<p><b>All others except those in item 012.</b> Includes positions and email not covered by items 010 or 012 of this schedule.</p> <p>This item applies to the majority of email accounts/users within an agency adopting a Capstone approach.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Delete when 7 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0001-0002
012		<p><b>Support and/or administrative positions.</b> Includes non-supervisory positions carrying out routine and/or administrative duties. These duties comprise general office or program support activities and frequently facilitate the work of Federal agencies and their programs. This includes, but is not limited to, roles and positions that: process routine transactions; provide customer service; involve mechanical crafts, or unskilled, semi-skilled, or skilled manual labor; respond to general requests for information; involve routine clerical work; and/or primarily receive nonrecord and/or duplicative email.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Delete when 3 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2014-0001-0003

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 6.2: Federal Advisory Committee Records

This schedule covers Federal records created or received by Federal advisory committees and their subgroups pursuant to the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) of 1972 (5 U.S.C., Appendix, as amended) and records related to the management of these committees by their sponsoring agencies or departments.

If a committee is a Presidential advisory committee, check with the agency’s General Counsel before applying this schedule. If records are determined to fall under the Presidential Records Act, this schedule does not apply.

For convenience, the term “committee” is used in this schedule to mean “advisory committee” pursuant to FACA.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
<b>Committee Records</b>			
010	<p><b>Substantive Committee Records (Non-Grant Review Committees)</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not include records of committees whose sole purpose is grant review. See item 030 for these records.</p> <p>Records documenting the establishment and formation of committees and their significant actions and decisions. Refer to agency administrative procedures to ascertain if these records are held by the CMO, GFO, or DFO. Only one copy of each record is considered permanent. Not all records described below are necessarily created for all committees. Records may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records related to the establishment of the committee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ charters (original, renewal, re-establishment, and amended)</li> <li>○ enacting legislation</li> <li>○ explanation of committee need, when required</li> <li>○ filing letters to Congress</li> <li>○ organization charts</li> <li>○ committee specific bylaws, standard operating procedures, or guidelines</li> <li>○ any other materials that document the organization and functions of the committee and its components</li> </ul> </li> <li>• records related to committee membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ memos or similar documentation of how and/or why individual members were selected</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Permanent.</b> Transfer when records are 15 years old or upon termination of committee, whichever is sooner.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0001-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ membership balance plans</li> <li>○ membership rosters</li> <li>○ appointment letters, and all sub-categories of appointment letters, such as renewals, thank you letters, etc.</li> <li>○ Resignation or termination letters</li> <li>● records of committee meetings and hearings:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ agency head's determination that a meeting or portion of a meeting may be closed to the public</li> <li>○ agendas</li> <li>○ materials presented to or prepared by or for the committee, such as briefing books, background materials, reports (including drafts), and presentations</li> <li>○ meeting minutes</li> <li>○ public comments</li> <li>○ testimony received during hearings</li> <li>○ transcripts of meetings and hearings (NOTE: If transcripts do not exist, audio/visual recordings are permanent under item 020)</li> </ul> </li> <li>● records related to committee findings and recommendations:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ one copy each of final reports, memoranda, letters to agency, studies, and pamphlets produced by or for the committee</li> <li>○ responses from agency to committee regarding recommendations</li> <li>○ committee presentations or briefings of findings</li> </ul> </li> <li>● records created by committee members:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ correspondence documenting discussions, decisions, or actions related to the work of the committee (excluding administrative or logistical matters), including electronic mail, exchanged between one or more committee members and/or agency committee staff (such as the Designated Federal Officer)</li> </ul> </li> <li>● records related to research collected or created by the committee:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ records relating to research studies and other projects, including unpublished studies, reports, and research materials (may include electronic data)</li> <li>○ raw data files created in connection with research studies and other projects where the information has been consolidated or aggregated for analyses, reports, or studies</li> </ul> </li> <li>● documentation of advisory committee subcommittees (i.e., working groups, or other subgroups):               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ records relating to the formation of the subcommittee or working group, if they exist</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ decision documents</li> <li>▪ membership</li> <li>▪ statement of purpose or other documentation of duties and responsibilities</li> <li>○ records that document the activities of subcommittees that support their reports and recommendations to the chartered or parent committee. This documentation may include, but is not limited to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ meeting minutes</li> <li>▪ transcripts</li> <li>▪ reports</li> <li>▪ briefing materials</li> <li>▪ substantive correspondence, including electronic mail, exchanged between one or more subcommittee members, any other party that involves the work of the subcommittee, and/or agency committee staff (such as the Designated Federal Officer)</li> <li>▪ background materials</li> </ul> </li> <li>● records related to committee termination (i.e., email, letter, memo, etc.).</li> <li>● other records documenting decisions, discussions, or actions related to the work of a committee, including information on committee websites not captured elsewhere in committee records.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Sponsoring agencies need to designate the recordkeeping copy of permanent committee records. Only one copy of the records should be the official recordkeeping copy that is transferred to NARA. Committee records should be arranged by committee, not by the type of record (e.g. NARA should not receive a collection of charters for multiple committees; original charters should be transferred with the other permanent records related to the committee, regardless of where they are maintained).</p>		
020	<p><b>Substantive Audiovisual Records (Non-Grant Review Committees)</b></p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> This item does not include records of committees whose sole purpose is grant review. See item 030 for these records.</p> <p>Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● audiotapes, videotapes, and/or other recordings of meetings and hearings not fully transcribed</li> <li>● captioned formal and informal analog or digital photographs, and any related finding aids, of committee members and staff, meetings, or hearings</li> <li>● posters (2 copies) produced by or for the committee</li> </ul>	<p><b>Permanent.</b> Transfer when records are 3 years old or upon termination of committee, whichever is sooner.</p>	DAA-GRS-2015-0001-0002

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
030	<p><b>Grant Review Committee Records</b> Committee establishment, membership, and meeting records related to FACA committees whose only activity is review of grant proposals. (See item 010 for further definition of committee records.) This also includes digital and analog recordings of meetings, photographs, posters and other audiovisual materials.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the committee performs additional functions or activities other than review for grants, it should apply the items for all other FACA committee records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy upon termination of committee.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0001-0003</p>
040	<p><b>Committee Accountability Records</b> Records that document financial and ethics accountability, such as records documenting financial expenditures associated with the functioning of the committee and financial disclosure and conflict of interest documents. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• travel costs</li> <li>• committee member payments</li> <li>• meeting room costs</li> <li>• contractor costs</li> <li>• Federal Register notice costs</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Forms filed under the Ethics in Government Act (see note).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Forms filed under the Ethics in Government Act are scheduled in GRS 2.8, Employee Ethics Records. These forms may apply to committee members designated as special Government employees (SGEs).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 6 years old. Longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0001-0004</p>
050	<p><b>Non-substantive Committee Records</b> Records related to specific committees that are of an administrative nature or are duplicative of information maintained elsewhere.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• drafts and copies of Federal Register notices</li> <li>• audiotapes and videotapes of committee meetings and hearings that have been fully transcribed or that were created explicitly for the purpose of creating detailed meeting minutes (once the minutes are created)</li> <li>• photographs of committee social functions, routine award events, and other non-mission-related</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when superseded, obsolete, no longer needed, or upon termination of the committee, whichever is sooner.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0001-0005</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• records relating to logistical or administrative aspects of committee meetings and activities such as meeting location and access, phone line or internet connections, IT support concerns, etc.</li> <li>• routine correspondence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ correspondence (including intra-agency, with committee members, or the public) regarding logistics (e.g., agenda planning, meeting arrangements, administrative issues)</li> <li>○ public requests for information</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Non-substantive committee membership records, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Resumes, curriculum vitae, or biographical information for individuals who are considered or nominated for a committee but are never appointed or invited to serve on a committee</li> <li>○ Member credentials (resumes or biographies)</li> <li>○ Member files (personnel-type records)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Non-substantive web content</li> </ul> <p><b>Note 1:</b> Consult with the appropriate agency staff (i.e., records officials, general counsel) to ensure the records designated in this category are accurately designated as administrative.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> Records on agency websites that are duplicative of records maintained elsewhere and that are not designated as the recordkeeping copy may be destroyed subject to GRS 5.1, item 020.</p>		
<b>Committee Management Records</b>			
060	<p><b>Committee Management Records</b></p> <p>Records created and/or maintained by Committee Management Officers (CMOs) and their staff related to the overall management of committees for an agency. These records may pertain to specific committees or to the committee management function in general. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• agency guidelines</li> <li>• correspondence</li> <li>• requests for approval of committee nominees</li> <li>• copies of records about committees maintained for reporting purposes, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ information provided to GSA Secretariat for annual comprehensive reviews</li> <li>○ statistical data files and reports</li> <li>○ annual reports to the Library of Congress describing the agency's compliance with the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, 3 years after submission of report, or 3 years after superseded or obsolete, as appropriate. Longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2015-0001-0006</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>Government in the Sunshine Act</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ financial operating plans and final cost accountings</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This item does not apply to the reporting database or records maintained by the General Services Administration (GSA) Committee Management Secretariat for oversight purposes.</p>		

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 6.3: Information Technology Records

This schedule covers records about Federal agency Information Technology (IT) program planning, which includes designing and operating major IT management processes; acquiring and managing IT capital investments; monitoring IT program performance; and developing and maintaining an agency's IT architecture.

This schedule does not include records of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) documenting OMB's oversight role relating to Government-wide information resources management and IT spending. These records are scheduled by an OMB-specific schedule.

Related records are covered elsewhere in the GRS. IT records are covered in GRS 3.1, General Technology Management, and 3.2, Information Systems Security Records.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Information Technology program and capital investment planning records.</b></p> <p>Records of agency IT program development and capital investment planning that document goals and milestones to achieve them; planning principles and activities; performance and evaluation measures such as TechStat reviews; and compliance with requirements such as OMB Circular A-130, the Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act, and other laws. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• strategic and tactical plans</li> <li>• records of internal agency governance boards supporting formally issued plans, including comments, concurrences, clearances, and justifications</li> <li>• records maintained by committees, boards, task forces, conferences, or other IT advisory, governing, or policy bodies for which the Chief Information Officer (CIO) has sponsorship, leadership, or recordkeeping responsibilities</li> <li>• reports and statistics documenting quantitative and qualitative performance measures, such as Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) reporting</li> <li>• portfolio management records, including clearance and review</li> <li>• Reports on IT capital investments, such as OMB Exhibit 300 Major IT Business Cases (MITBCs) and IT Portfolio Summaries (ITPS), including IT Dashboard Exhibit 300 MITBC submissions</li> <li>• business case development, review, and clearance records regarding major investments, systems, acquisitions, or operational assets</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Policy records generated by the CIO (agencies must schedule these separately).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 7 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0009-0001</p>



	<p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Records of Government-wide committees sponsored by CIOs, such as the Federal Chief Information Officers Council (the agency with responsibility for convening the committee must schedule its records separately).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> System data or content (agencies must schedule these separately).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 4:</b> Systems development records (GRS 3.1, General Technology Management Records, item 011, System development records, covers these).</p> <p><b>Exclusion 5:</b> Records documenting system and operational level compliance with IT policies, directives, and plans (GRS 3.1 General Technology Management Records, item 040, Information technology oversight and compliance records, covers these).</p>		
020	<p><b>Enterprise architecture records.</b> Records that describe the agency’s baseline or target enterprise or its information architecture, including technical reference models, diagrams, graphics, models, sequencing plans, and narratives.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Records of basic systems and services used to supply the agency and its staff with access to computers and data telecommunications (GRS 3.1 General Technology Management Records, item 010, Infrastructure project records, covers these).</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 7 years after creating a new iteration of the enterprise or information architecture, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2017-0009-0002

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 6.4: Public Affairs Records

This schedule covers records about public affairs functions within Federal agencies. Public affairs involves communications and information exchanges between the Federal Government, citizens, and stakeholders in direct support of citizen services, public policy, and national interest.

Agencies must schedule records that this GRS does not include. This GRS does not include many public affairs-related records because they either typically are permanent or are not temporary in every case. See the Public Affairs Records Scheduling Guidelines for additional information on how agencies might schedule records this GRS does not include.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Public affairs-related routine operational records.</b> Records related to the routine, day-to-day administration of public affairs activities, including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• logistics, planning, and correspondence records for routine conferences and events</li> <li>• correspondence and records on speakers and speaking engagements, including biographies</li> <li>• case files and databases of public comments (related to public affairs activities only)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 3 years old, or no longer needed, whichever is later.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0005-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Public correspondence and communications not requiring formal action.</b> Records related to correspondence and communications, including comments, to and from the public that require no formal response or action. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• comments the agency receives but does not act upon or that do not require a response, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ write-in campaigns</li> <li>○ personal opinions on current events or personal experiences</li> <li>○ routine complaints or commendations</li> <li>○ anonymous communications</li> <li>○ suggestion box comments</li> <li>○ public correspondence addressed to another entity and copied to the agency or that the agency receives in error</li> <li>○ comments posted by the public on an agency website that do not require response or that the agency does not collect for further use</li> </ul> </li> <li>• communications from the public that the agency responds to but takes no formal action on</li> <li>• agency postings on social media accounts and email blasts that consist of information released or captured elsewhere, provided the agency also captures the posting</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 90 days old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2016-0005-0002</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p><b>Note 1:</b> For requests for information, publications, photographs, and other information involving no administrative action, policy decision, or special compilations or research, use GRS 4.2, item 010.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The agency must schedule any correspondence or communications with the public not described in this GRS, which includes that of high-level officials.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Correspondence relating to a specific case or action is not considered public correspondence and should be filed and maintained with the appropriate case or action file.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Public comments that the agency takes action on or uses to take action are not covered by this GRS.</p>		
030	<p><b>Public affairs product production files.</b> Records related to developing speeches, publications, educational materials, audiovisual materials including posters, public conferences and other public outreach materials, including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• news clippings</li> <li>• marketing research</li> <li>• copies of records used for reference in preparing products</li> <li>• research notes</li> <li>• printers galleys</li> <li>• drafts and working copies (see Exclusion 3)</li> <li>• preparatory or preliminary artwork or graphics</li> <li>• bibliographies, checklists, and indexes of agency publications and releases (see Exclusion 4)</li> <li>• clearances related to release of products (see Exclusion 5 and 6)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Now-obsolete forms of printing production materials (e.g., line and halftone negatives, screened paper prints, and offset lithographic plates), line copies of graphs and charts, as well as cartographic records prepared during Intermediate stages of publication that may be found in older project files are temporary under this item.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Final products such as speeches, publications, educational materials, agency histories,</p>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0005-0003

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p>mission-related audiovisual materials including posters, conference and public outreach materials. The agency must schedule these records on an agency-specific schedule.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> This item does not include unique collections of records or original materials (such as interviews or oral histories) the agency assembles for research or final product development purposes. These records may have permanent value and the agency should schedule them on an agency-specific schedule.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 3:</b> This item does not include working papers or files that propose and evaluate options or alternatives and their implications in the development of high-level policies and decisions or that document findings or support recommendations.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 4:</b> This item does not include bibliographies, checklists or indexes relating to records scheduled as permanent, such as permanent publications.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 5:</b> Records relating to obtaining approval or clearance for releasing information from other agencies or outside organizations, such as foreign governments, must be scheduled on an agency specific schedule.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 6:</b> This item does not cover clearances for release of information related to declassification review.</p>		
040	<p><b>Routine media relations records.</b> Records of interactions with the press or media that contain duplicate, minimal, or limited information, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requests and responses for interviews</li> <li>• requests and responses for information or assistance for media stories</li> <li>• daily or spot news recordings or videos available to local radio and TV stations</li> <li>• notices or announcements of media events</li> <li>• public service announcements</li> <li>• copies or articles created by the agency for publication in news media</li> </ul>	<b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when no longer needed for business use.	DAA-GRS-2016-0005-0004

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<p><b>Exclusion:</b> Transcripts of press conferences or press briefings, briefing books, and press releases are not covered by this item and must be scheduled by the agency on an agency-specific schedule.</p>		
050	<p><b>Routine audiovisual records.</b> Photographs or audiovisual recordings of routine award ceremonies, retirement ceremonies, social events, and activities not related to the mission of the agency. Also included are production files or similar files that document origin, development, acquisition, use, and ownership of temporary audiovisual records.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Any instances of the now-obsolete form, viewgraphs, found in older audiovisual files are also temporary under this item.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 2 years old but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	DAA-GRS-2016-0005-0006

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 6.5: Public Customer Service Records

This schedule covers records an agency creates or receives while providing customer service to the public. Federal agencies that provide direct services to the public operate customer call centers or service centers to assist external customers. They may provide customer support through telephone discussions (toll-free numbers), dialogue (via chat), and email.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Public customer service operations records.</b> Records from operating a customer call center or service center providing services to the public. Services may address a wide variety of topics such as understanding agency mission-specific functions or how to resolve technical difficulties with external-facing systems or programs. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• incoming requests and responses</li> <li>• trouble tickets and tracking logs</li> <li>• recordings of call center phone conversations with customers used for quality control and customer service training</li> <li>• system data, including customer ticket numbers and visit tracking</li> <li>• evaluations and feedback about customer services</li> <li>• information about customer services, such as “Frequently Asked Questions” (FAQs) and user guides</li> <li>• reports generated from customer management data</li> <li>• complaints and commendation records; customer feedback and satisfaction surveys, including survey instruments, data, background materials, and reports.</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion 1:</b> Records of call or service centers the public uses to provide tips or allegations to oversight and enforcement agencies/offices. Agencies must schedule these records on an agency-specific schedule.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2:</b> Reports that recommend changes or revisions to an agency’s customer service operation; agencies must schedule these records on an agency-specific schedule.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after resolved, or when no longer needed for business use, whichever is appropriate.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0002-0001</p>
020	<p><b>Customer/client records.</b> Distribution lists used by an agency to deliver specific goods or services. Records include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• contact information for customers or clients</li> <li>• subscription databases for distributing information such as publications and data sets produced by the agency</li> <li>• files and databases related to constituent and community outreach or relations</li> <li>• sign-up, request, and opt-out forms</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Delete when superseded, obsolete, or when customer requests the agency to remove the records.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0002-0002</p>

## GENERAL RECORDS SCHEDULE 6.6: Rulemaking Records

Rulemaking is defined by the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) as the “agency process for formulating, amending, or repealing a rule” (5 U.S.C. 551(5)). This process results in the agency issuing a final regulation, which it publishes in the *Federal Register* and codifies in the Code of Federal Regulations. This schedule covers certain records created in that process. It also covers records documenting public notices that do not relate to rules and regulations but that agencies disseminate via publication in the *Federal Register*.

With one exception (see item 030), this schedule does not cover records created after a proposed rule first appears in the *Federal Register* (item 020 lists points at which first publication might appear). Records created after first appearance in the *Federal Register* are contained in a case file, often called a “docket.” Dockets may be of permanent value depending on the particular rule or an agency’s mission. Therefore, each agency must schedule its rulemaking dockets independently.

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
010	<p><b>Records of proposed rule development.</b></p> <p>Records of internal development of agency rules in preparation for <i>Federal Register</i> publication as a proposed rule, including case files that result in final rules, case files that do not result in final rules, and case files of exemptions to rules. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• briefing papers and options papers presented to management</li> <li>• rule/regulation drafts presented to management</li> <li>• internal comments in response to drafts presented to management</li> <li>• stakeholder input</li> <li>• analyses</li> <li>• clearances</li> <li>• summary sheets</li> <li>• background and supporting materials</li> <li>• records documenting a notice of inquiry (NOI) advance notice of proposed rulemaking (ANPRM), or request for information (RFI) in the Federal Register inviting comments on a not-yet-proposed rule, and comments received in response</li> <li>• concept releases</li> <li>• petitions to issue, amend, or repeal a rule</li> <li>• petitions for exemption</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 6 years after publication of final rule or decision to abandon publication, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0012-0001</p>

Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• decision memoranda</li> <li>• reports and white papers</li> <li>• meeting minutes documenting evaluation of options and decisions made</li> <li>• workplans and timelines</li> <li>• correspondence</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> GRS 5.2, item 020, covers “drafts produced...for...internal discussion, reference, or consultation.”</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Schedule and retain as part of a docket any records this item describes that the agency incorporates into that docket.</p>		
020	<p><b>Proposed and final rule documents published in the <i>Federal Register</i>.</b> Agency copy of rule forwarded to the <i>Federal Register</i> for publication, copy of published notice, and correspondence with the Office of the Federal Register generated at these rulemaking process milestones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• advance notice of proposed rulemaking (ANPRM) or notice of inquiry (NOI) inviting participation to help shape a rule still in development</li> <li>• notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) to add a new rule or to amend or repeal an existing rule</li> <li>• supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (SNPRM) or further notice of proposed rulemaking (FNPRM), soliciting comment on a proposed rule significantly altered in response to comments received in response to the NPRM</li> <li>• notice responding to summarized comments</li> <li>• final rule, interim final rule, or direct final rule</li> </ul>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after publication, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0012-0002</p>
030	<p><b>Public comments.</b> Public comments agency receives in response to a proposed rule, provided that agency retains a summary of those comments with the rulemaking docket in a docket management system.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> If the agency does not create a summary of comments, it must schedule individual comments as part of the final rule case file or docket.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy 1 year after publication of final rule or decision to abandon publication, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0012-0003</p>



Item	Records Description	Disposition Instruction	Disposition Authority
040	<p><b>Federal Register notices other than proposed and final rules.</b> Records of notices announcing public stakeholder meetings, hearings, investigations, petition filing, application filing, license issuance, license revocation, grant application deadlines, environmental impact statement availability, delegations of authority, hours of public opening, use of an agency’s seal, guidance, System of Records Notices (SORNs), Paperwork Reduction Act Information Collection Requests (PRA ICRs), and other matters not codified in the Code of Federal Regulations.</p> <p><b>Note 1:</b> SORNs <i>per se</i> are covered by GRS 4.2, item 150.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> PRA Information Collection reports are covered by GRS 5.7, item 050.</p> <p><b>Note 3:</b> Notices of meetings of committees established under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA) are covered by GRS 6.2, item 050.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 1 year old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0012-0004</p>
050	<p><b>Agency input into the unified agenda.</b> Records that process agency input into the publication of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Unified Agenda of Federal Regulatory and Deregulatory Actions (also known as the “unified agenda” or “semiannual regulatory agenda”) published by General Services Administration (GSA) with input from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)</li> <li>• agency regulatory flexibility agendas</li> <li>• The Regulatory Plan</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion:</b> Compiled records received by GSA, OMB, and the Office of the Federal Register; those entities must schedule these records.</p>	<p><b>Temporary.</b> Destroy when 2 years old, but longer retention is authorized if required for business use.</p>	<p>DAA-GRS-2017-0012-0005</p>



**U.S. Department of Justice**

Executive Office for United States Attorneys

Office of the Director

Room 2261, RFK Main Justice Building (202) 252-1000  
950 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20530

**MEMORANDUM - Sent via Electronic Mail**

**MAR 10 2020**

DATE:

TO: ALL UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS  
ALL FIRST ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS  
ALL EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS  
ALL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS  
ALL BUDGET OFFICERS  
ALL CONTRACTING OFFICERS

FROM: Corey F. Ellis  
Acting Director

(b) (6)

SUBJECT: Coronavirus (COVID 19) Preparedness

CONTACT PERSONS: Valarie Mulcahy  
Assistant Director, Policy & Special Programs  
Telephone: 202-252-5357

James A. (Mac) McAtamney  
Chief, Emergency Management  
Telephone: 202-252-5749

Stephanie Girard  
Assistant Director, Procurement  
Telephone: 202-252-5407

In our February 27, 2020 e-mail, we advised you of the general activities that the Department and EOUSA have undertaken to monitor the COVID 19 situation in the United States. This memorandum includes additional information to help you prepare your offices in the event the virus spreads more broadly. The guidance falls into five broad categories: human resources; emergency preparedness; contractors; procurement; and travel.

If COVID 19 is determined to pose an immediate public health emergency affecting your office, as determined by public health officials, please contact Mac McAtamney, Chief, Emergency Management at 202-252-5749, before taking any office-wide action if possible.

NOT RESPONSIVE

### **Travel**

At this time, the Department of State has not issued any advisories for travel within the United States and U.S. territories. The Justice Management Division has advised that essential travel may proceed as business as usual. If travelers opt to deviate from the authorized transportation mode or route, a cost comparison must be completed, per [DOJ Policy Statement 1400.04](#). Travelers will only be reimbursed for the least expensive mode of travel. All offices should consider reducing non-essential travel as appropriate and exercise prudence when traveling to locations where there have been reported cases of COVID-19.

Courses at the National Advocacy Center will continue as scheduled. Travelers who wish to drive to Columbia rather than fly must complete a cost comparison as part of their travel authorization, as described above.

Concerning international travel, the Department of State has issued travel advisories to Level 4 (Do Not Travel) designated locations. Please see the [Department of State's Travel Advisory Webpage](#) for the most updated information. Travelers who have traveled to Level 4 designated areas are advised to stay at home and monitor their health for 14 days after returning to the United States, and seek medical attention if they experience common signs of COVID-19 (i.e., fever, cough, or shortness of breath). Travelers scheduled for overseas travel are advised to monitor the Department of State's advisories prior to commencing travel.

CWTSato has issued information concerning waiving change fees for travelers altering travel because of COVID-19. Please check with the airlines for the terms and conditions for waivers. Please contact the RMP Travel Staff at [USAEO.E2@usdoj.gov](mailto:USAEO.E2@usdoj.gov), if you have any travel-related questions.

\*\*\*

We will continue to update you as we receive further guidance from the Department and other federal agencies. However, please continue to monitor the latest developments from your local public health agencies. They are the key to the most up-to-date information specific to your location about plans and policies related to this and other public health issues.

Attachment

cc: All United States Attorneys' Secretaries

**From:** (b) (6) (USANV)  
**To:** USANV-ALLDOJ (USA)  
**Subject:** RE: Departmental Guidance regarding "Unofficial Foreign Travel"  
**Date:** Wednesday, March 18, 2020 7:37:40 AM  
**Importance:** High

---

All,

Please see the below update to "Unofficial Foreign Travel" from Timothy George (Assistant Director, Security and Emergency Management Staff).

The Department Security Officer has provided additional guidance and clarity to the information that was sent out March 17, 2020 regarding "Unofficial Foreign Travel". As you all know, the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the U.S. State Department are providing regular travel advisories to U.S. citizens for travel abroad. This information is constantly changing as the COVID-19 risk assessment level changes for each country.

As the Department explores every opportunity to mitigate COVID-19 impacts, internal travel restrictions have to be made to protect the DOJ workforce. Taking into account all travel guidance that has been published thus far, please note the following additional guidance:

- The Department of State advises U.S. citizens to reconsider travel abroad at this time due to the global impact of COVID-19. Many areas throughout the world are now experiencing COVID-19 outbreaks and taking action that may limit traveler mobility, including quarantines and border restrictions. Even countries, jurisdictions, or areas where cases have not been reported may restrict travel without notice.
- **Effective today, the auto-approval function for foreign travel iReport requests is now deactivated until further notice.**
- **Employees should not submit any foreign travel iReport requests for approval during the next 30 days.** The COVID-19 is rapidly evolving and no requests for foreign travel (regardless of country) should be processed until further notice.
- Employees should continue to monitor the following websites to get current updates on COVID-19 and travel advisories.

U.S Department of State:

<https://travel.state.gov/content/travel/en/traveladvisories/traveladvisories.html/>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention:

<https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-nCoV/index.html>

(b) (6)

IT Specialist/ DOSM  
Department of Justice  
United States Attorney's Office  
District of Nevada  
[501 Las Vegas Blvd. So., Suite 1100](#)  
[Las Vegas, NV 89101](#)

Office (b) (6)

Cell: (b) (6) @usdoj.gov

---

**From:** (b) (6) (USANV)

**Sent:** Tuesday, March 17, 2020 9:53 AM

**To:** USANV-ALLDOJ (USA) <USANV-ALLDOJ@usa.doj.gov>

**Subject:** Departmental Guidance regarding "Unofficial Foreign Travel"

Good Morning All,

Below is Departmental guidance regarding "Unofficial Foreign Travel", from Timothy George (Assistant Director, Security and Emergency Management Staff).

We are all aware of the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and its implications. Over the past few weeks, updated travel guidance was provided by the U.S. Department of State, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the Office of Personnel Management (OPM). On March 11, 2020, the President of the United States also issued Proclamation 9984 which addresses the suspension and limitation of entry into the United States from select countries.

<https://www.whitehouse.gov/presidential-actions/proclamation-suspension-entry-immigrants-nonimmigrants-certain-additional-persons-pose-risk-transmitting-2019-novel-coronavirus/>

As a result, the Department must take measures to ensure that all DOJ employees remain as safe as possible during this time period. Taking into account all travel guidance that has been published, the following will take effect immediately:

- All previously approved unofficial foreign travel to China, Iran, South Korea, and Italy, scheduled to occur **in the next 90 days is now disapproved.** These countries have been identified as high risk for COVID-19 by the CDC and the Department of State.
- As a result of the President's issuance of Proclamation 9984, all previously approved unofficial foreign travel to the Schengen Area, the United Kingdom and Ireland, scheduled to occur **in the next 30 days is now disapproved.** The twenty six European countries that make up the Schengen Area are Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France,

Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland.

- No employee should submit a request for travel to the Schengen Area, the United Kingdom and Ireland during **the next 30 days**. After April 12, 2020, updated guidance will be provided

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

(b) (6)

IT Specialist/ DOSM  
Department of Justice  
United States Attorney's Office  
District of Nevada  
[501 Las Vegas Blvd. So., Suite 1100](#)  
[Las Vegas, NV 89101](#)

Offic

Cell:

(b) (6)

(b) (6)

@usdoj.gov





**Homeland  
Security**

*Privacy Office, Mail Stop 0655*

November 2, 2020

SENT BY ELECTRONIC MAIL TO: foia@americanoversight.org

Austin Evers  
Executive Director  
American Oversight  
1030 15th Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005

Re: 2020-HQFO-01785

Dear Mr. Evers:

This is the electronic final response to your Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), dated September 3, 2020, and received by this office on September 3, 2020. You are seeking records of any agency expenditures to pay for Chad Wolf's trip to Portland, Oregon in July 2020, and records of any reimbursements submitted by or on behalf of Chad Wolf for expenses incurred for his trip to Portland, Oregon in July 2020.

A search of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) for documents responsive to your request produced a total of 15 pages. Of those pages, I have determined that portions of these pages are partially releasable pursuant to Title 5 U.S.C. § 552: (b)(6), FOIA Exemption 6.

Enclosed are 15 pages with certain information withheld as described below:

**FOIA Exemption 6** exempts from disclosure personnel or medical files and similar files the release of which would cause a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. This requires a balancing of the public's right to disclosure against the individual's right to privacy. The privacy interests of the individuals in the records you have requested outweigh any minimal public interest in disclosure of the information. Any private interest you may have in that information does not factor into the aforementioned balancing test.

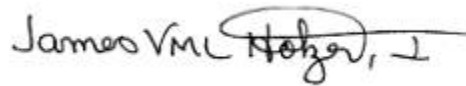
You have a right to appeal the above withholding determination. Should you wish to do so, you must send your appeal and a copy of this letter, within 90 days of the date of this letter, to: Privacy Office, Attn: FOIA Appeals, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, 245 Murray Lane, SW, Mail Stop 0655, Washington, D.C. 20528-0655, following the procedures outlined in the DHS FOIA regulations at 6 C.F.R. Part 5 § 5.8. Your envelope and letter should be marked "FOIA Appeal." Copies of the FOIA and DHS FOIA regulations are available at [www.dhs.gov/foia](http://www.dhs.gov/foia).

Provisions of FOIA allow DHS to charge for processing fees, up to \$25, unless you seek a waiver of fees. In this instance, because the cost is below the \$25 minimum, there is no charge.

If you need any further assistance or would like to discuss any aspect of your request, please contact the analyst below who processed your request and refer to **2020-HQFO-01785**. You may send an e-mail to [foia@hq.dhs.gov](mailto:foia@hq.dhs.gov), call 202-343-1743 or toll free 1-866-431-0486, or you may contact our FOIA Public Liaison in the same manner.

Additionally, you have a right to seek dispute resolution services from the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) which mediates disputes between FOIA requesters and Federal agencies as a non-exclusive alternative to litigation. If you are requesting access to your own records (which is considered a Privacy Act request), you should know that OGIS does not have the authority to handle requests made under the Privacy Act of 1974. You may contact OGIS as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, 8601 Adelphi Road-OGIS, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001, e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at 202-741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at 202-741-5769.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "James V.L.M. Holzer, J." with a stylized flourish at the end.

James V.L.M. Holzer  
Deputy Chief FOIA Officer

Enclosure(s): Responsive Documents, 15 pages

Cardholder First Name	Cardholder Last Name	Transaction Date	Transaction Post Date	Merchant Name	Account Status Category	Merchant City	Merchant State	Purchase Category	MCC	MCC Description	Transaction Reference Number	Total Transaction Amount
DEPT OF	SEC	7/18/2020	7/20/2020	VENETIAN/PALAZZO FRT DES	Open	LAS VEGAS	NV	Lodging	3773	Venetian Resort Hotel and Casino	(b)(6)	\$441.00

## Document Header Information

Document Type: Authorization Document   
Name:  
Travel  Trip Name: Official Travel to Las Vegas, NV and Portland, OR 15-17 July 2020  
Authorization Number:  
TA Date: 07/15/20 Currency: USD  
Organization: DSHQ-OOS Current OFFSETTING OBLIGATION  
Status:  
Purpose: OTHER - DOMESTIC Document Detail: Participate in an Opening Up America Again Roundtable with Gaming Executives and local elected officials; participate in media engagements; receive a briefing and participate in tour of U.S. Courthouse in Portland with DHS components and U.S. Attorney; participate in Remarks (VTC) to the American Legislative Exchange Council Leadership and members.  
Type Code: TDY Travel

## Traveler Profile

Name: Wolf, Chad Fredrick ID:   
TID:  Organization: DSHQ-OOS  
Duty Station: WASHINGTON, DC Card: INFREQUENT TRAVELER  
Office Address: 3801 Nebraska Avenue NW <BR>Washington, DC 20016 EMAIL:   
Office Phone:  Cell Phone:  
Alternate Phone:

## Profile Custom Fields

Trip Number: 1  
Label Value  
Political Appointee on  
Devolution Employee  
Auditor  
Invitational Traveler

## Document Information

Trip Number: 1  
Purpose: Participate in an Opening Up America Again Roundtable with Gaming Executives and local elected officials; participate in media engagements; receive a briefing and participate in tour of U.S. Courthouse in Portland with DHS components and U.S. Attorney; participate in Remarks (VTC) to the American Legislative Exchange Council Leadership and members.

### Itinerary Locations

From	To	Itinerary Location	Purpose	Per Diem Rates
07/14/20	07/17/20	LAS VEGAS, NV	OTHER - DOMESTIC	102.00 / 61.00

## Document Totals

Total Expenses:	473.25
Reimbursable Expenses:	152.50
Non-Reimbursable Expenses:	320.75
Advance Authorized:	.00
Advance Requested:	.00

## Document Totals by Expense Category

Expense Category	Cost	Advance Amount
LODGE	306.00	.00
M&IE	152.50	.00
TRNFEE	14.75	.00
Total Expenses:	473.25	.00

**Trip 1 Details**

**Expenses**

Trip#: 1		Total Non-Per Diem Expenses:	14.75	Total Per Diem Expenses:	458.50
Date	Description	Category	Cost	Pay Method	Per Diem
07/14/2020	Lodging	LODGE	102.00	CBA	*
07/14/2020	M&IE	M&IE	.00	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*
Comment: No M&IE is requested as this is not a day of travel. Lodging was required to be secured for safety and security sweeps.					
07/15/2020	Government Plane	COMCAR	.00	CBA	
07/15/2020	Lodging	LODGE	102.00	CBA	*
07/15/2020	M&IE	M&IE	45.75	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*
Comment: The full M&IE amount is not being requested as this is the first day of travel. The previous day appears on the authorization only to allow for lodging costs so that required safety and security sweeps can be performed. As a result M&IE are adjusted to 75% for the second listed day of travel.					
07/15/2020	TDY Voucher Fee	TRNFEE	14.75	CBA	
07/16/2020	Government Plane	COMCAR	.00	CBA	
07/16/2020	Lodging	LODGE	102.00	CBA	*
07/16/2020	M&IE	M&IE	61.00	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*
07/17/2020	Government Plane	COMCAR	.00	CBA	
07/17/2020	M&IE	M&IE	45.75	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*

**Per Diem Allowances**

Trip#: 1 Total Per Diem Allowances: 458.50

Date	Rate	Ldg Cost	Ldg Allowed	M&IE Cost	M&IE Allowed	B L D Conf%
07/14/2020	102.00/ 61.00	102.00	102.00	0.00	0.00	
07/15/2020	102.00/ 61.00	102.00	102.00	45.75	45.75	
07/16/2020	102.00/ 61.00	102.00	102.00	61.00	61.00	
07/17/2020	102.00/ 61.00	0.00	0.00	45.75	45.75	

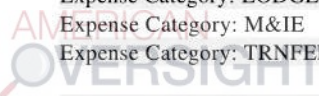
**Other Authorizations**

Trip#: 1	
Other	Remarks
Authorization	
GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT	<p>Flying on government aircraft due to S1 comms requirements. Communications and protection requirements in fulfillment of the duties and responsibilities as AS1 mandate the use of government aircraft.</p>
OTHER (See remarks below)	<p>Lodging reservations were booked outside the system in order to maintain the integrity and security of the AS1. Otherwise such use would result in an unreasonable burden on mission accomplishment. The full M&IE amount is not being requested as the first listed day is not a day of travel. The first day appears on the authorization only to allow for lodging costs so that required safety and security sweeps can be performed. As a result M&IE are adjusted to 75% for the second listed day of travel. </p>
VARIATIONS AUTHORIZED	<p></p>

**Account Summary for the Selected Trip**

Org: DHSHQ-OOS	Label: FY20 - SEC	Acct Code: (b)(6)	473.25
Expense Category: LODGE	Fiscal Year: 2020	Amount: 306.00	
Expense Category: M&IE	Fiscal Year: 2020	Amount: 152.50	
Expense Category: TRNFEE	Fiscal Year: 2020	Amount: 14.75	
Total:			473.25

DHS-20-2249-A-000003



**Payment Detail Information**

Organization Label	Accounting String	Payment Method	Amount
DHS HQ-OOSFY20 - SEC	(b)(6)	CBA	320.75
DHS HQ-OOSFY20 - SEC		OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	152.50
<b>Totals by Label</b>			
DHS HQ-OOSFY20 - SEC			473.25
Total			
<b>Totals by Payment Method</b>			
CBA Total			320.75
OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA			152.50
Total			

**Attachments**

No Attachments Exist

**Receipt Checklist**

Date	Description	Cost
07/15/20	GOVP	\$0.00
07/16/20	GOVP	\$0.00
07/17/20	GOVP	\$0.00

**Audits**

Audit Name	Result	Reason
M&IE OVERRIDE	FAIL	Per Diem M&IE amount has been Overridden for trip date: 07/15/20 An amended Travel Authorization may be required.
	Traveler Justification:	The full M&IE amount is not being requested as the first listed day is not a day of travel. The first day appears on the authorization only to allow for lodging costs so that required safety and security sweeps can be performed. As a result M&IE are adjusted to 75% for the second listed day of travel.

**Document History 09/16/2020 Authorization:** (b)(6)

**Copyright 1989-2009 Concur Government Edition: Concur Inc. Wolf, Chad Fredrick.** (b)(6)

STATUS	DATE	TIME	SIGNATURE NAME	REASON
CREATED	07/15/2020	8:37AMEST	Wolf, Chad Fredrick	
SUBMITTED	07/15/2020	8:49AMEST	Wolf, Chad Fredrick	
CBA AUTHORIZED	07/15/2020	9:38AMEST	(b)(6)	
MISSION AUTHORIZED	07/15/2020	11:27AMEST		
AUTHORIZED	07/15/2020	11:27AMEST		
SYS LIMIT REVIEW	07/15/2020	12:20PMEST		
FUNDED	07/15/2020	1:23PMEST		
FUND CERTIFIED	07/15/2020	1:24PMEST		
PENDING	07/15/2020	1:24PMEST		
COMPLETED	07/15/2020	3:36PMEST		
OFFSETTING OBLIGATION	08/05/2020	3:41PMEST		

**I certify that the electronic signatures listed above are valid and on file**

SIGNED DATE

**Document Signatures**

Traveler/Preparer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Traveler/Preparer Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approver Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approver Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

DHS-20-2249-A-000004



(b)(6)

**From:** The Venetian <email@email.venetian.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, July 17, 2020 3:30 PM  
**To:** (b)(6)  
**Subject:** Review Your Statement from The Venetian

Thank You for Staying with Us



THE VENETIAN® RESORT

LAS VEGAS



Dear (b)(6) thank you for selecting The Venetian® Resort as your destination hotel while visiting Las Vegas. We

*hope your stay was enjoyable and look forward to serving you in the future.*

Did you enjoy your stay? We'd like to hear from you! Please [click here](#) to share your experience with us on TripAdvisor.

**Your itemized charges are below. You may contact 702.414.3124 for any billing inquiries.**

**RESERVATION INFORMATION**

Name	(b)(6)
Address	(b)(6) US
Reservation I.D.	(b)(6)
Suite number	(b)(6)
Arrival Date	Tuesday, July 14th, 2020
Departure Date	Friday, July 17th, 2020

**FOLIO DETAILS**

Total billed to suite	454.65
Deposits/Payments/Credits	454.65
Folio Balance	.00



### ITEMIZED CHARGES

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Charges</i>	<i>Credits</i>
07/14/2020	Room Charge	\$102.00	\$0.00
07/14/2020	Tax	\$13.65	\$0.00
07/15/2020	Room Charge	\$102.00	\$0.00
07/15/2020	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
07/16/2020	Resort Fee	\$45.00	\$0.00
07/16/2020	Room Charge	\$102.00	\$0.00
07/16/2020	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
07/16/2020	Resort Fee	\$45.00	\$0.00
07/16/2020	Resort Fee	\$45.00	\$0.00
07/17/2020	Adjustment	\$0.00	\$13.65
07/17/2020	Visa	\$0.00	\$441.00

If you provided us with your email address, we'd like to send you periodic emails with information about special offers and promotions. An opt-out link will be included in each of these emails so that you can change your mind at any time.



*Reservations*



866.403.8046

*Concierge*



866.725.2990

© 2020 Las Vegas Sands Corp. All Rights Reserved.  
The Venetian 3355 Las Vegas Blvd. S. Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

[Home](#) | [Update Preferences](#) | [Unsubscribe](#) | [Privacy Policy](#)

Asset Type	Asset Number	Unit	Mission Schedule Time	Zulu Departure Time	TFT	Report #	Unit SAR Case #
C37A	CG01	WASHINGTON (air station)	15 Jul 2020 / 1615	15 Jul 2020 / 2034 Z	4.7	7-20-7	--
<b>Remarks</b> MSN 105-20Low Risk / Med GainOPS APPROVEDLeg 1. Complete.							

Asset Type	Asset Number	Unit	Mission Schedule Time	Zulu Departure Time	TFT	Report #	Unit SAR Case #
C37A	CG01	WASHINGTON (air station)	16 Jul 2020 / 1410	16 Jul 2020 / 1814 Z	3.6	7-20-8	--
<b>Remarks</b> Leg 2 & 3 Complete.							

Asset Type	Asset Number	Unit	Mission Schedule Time	Zulu Departure Time	TFT	Report #	Unit SAR Case #
C37A	CG01	WASHINGTON (air station)	17 Jul 2020 / 1415	17 Jul 2020 / 1805 Z	3.8	7-20-9	--
<b>Remarks</b> Leg 4 Complete.							

**Air Station Washington Flight Hour Data in support of DHS**

	C101	C202
Rates EFFECTIVE 01 JUL 2019	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000

9/18/2020

\*\*As of 22JAN2020 per CG-833's email, FY21 President's BES Inflation Guidance

DHS Resource Hours		Jul-20
Applicable Instruction		rate
Applicable CG01 Rate		\$ 7,140
	C101 Hrs	12.1
	C101 Amount	\$ 86,394
Applicable CG02 Rate		\$ 7,140
	C202 Hrs	0
	C202 Amount	\$ -
DHS SATCOM Usage	Total per month	\$ 12,764
Additional Travel	Total per month	\$ -
	Sub-total Amount for month	\$ 99,158

LRCCA\*\* (C101 & C202) = Gulfstream V

\*\* Long Range Command & Control Aircraft

Aircraft	Zulu Dates	Destinations	Hours	Traveler
C101	15-17 July	OCA-KLAS-KPDX-KLAS-KDC	12.1	WOLF, CHAD
		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>12.1</b>	

J

Call Date	Tail #	Clin Head	Clin	Description	Terminal	Terminal   MSISDN	ISN	Terminal	LES	Minutes	MBytes	MBits	Cost	Rate Per M	Rate Per S	Called Num	Region	APN	Spot Bear	Clear Cau	Clear Cause	Explanation												
16JUL202	CG01	SBB IP DA	2004AA	Class 6 Str	SIM	898709911 87077498		Voice	Hawaii			0.3	2.4	\$ 1.43	4.77	0.00		satcomdir	66															
16JUL202	CG01	SBB IP DA	2004AA	Class 6 Str	SIM	898709911 87077498		Voice	Hawaii		742.1	5,936.8	\$ 3,539.82	4.77	0.00			satcomdir	66															
16JUL202	CG01	SBB ISDN	2003AA	SBB ISDN	SIM	898709911 87077498		Voice	Hawaii	4	0.0	0.0	\$ 27.40	0.00	6.85			N/A																
16JUL202	CG01	SBB IP DA	2004AA	Class 6 Str	SIM	898709911 87077498		Voice	Hawaii		0.2	1.6	\$ 0.95	4.77	0.00			satcomdir	65															
16JUL202	CG01	SBB IP DA	2004AA	Class 6 Str	SIM	898709911 87077498		Voice	Hawaii		476.4	3,811.2	\$ 2,272.43	4.77	0.00			satcomdir	65															
													<b>TOTAL</b>																					

**Document Header Information**

Document Voucher Document (b)(6)  
 Type: Name:  
 Voucher (b)(6) Trip Name: Official Travel to Las Vegas, NV and Portland, OR 15-17 July 2020  
 Number:  
 TA Date: 07/24/20 Currency: USD  
 Organization: DSHQ-OOS Current PAID  
 Status:  
 Purpose: OTHER - Document Participate in an Opening Up America Again Roundtable with Gaming Executives and local elected officials;  
 DOMESTIC Detail: participate in media engagements; receive a briefing and participate in tour of U.S. Courthouse in Portland  
 with DHS components and U.S. Attorney; participate in Remarks (VTC) to the American Legislative  
 Exchange Council Leadership and members.  
 Type Code: TDY Travel

**Traveler Profile**

Name: Wolf, Chad Fredrick ID: (b)(6)  
 TID: (b)(6) Organization: DSHQ-OOS  
 Duty Station: WASHINGTON, DC Card: INFREQUENT TRAVELER  
 Office Address: 3801 Nebraska Avenue NW <BR>Washington, DC 20016 EMAIL: (b)(6)  
 Office Phone: (b)(6) Cell Phone:  
 Alternate Phone:

**Profile Custom Fields**

Trip Number: 1  

Label	Value
Political Appointee	on
Devolution Employee	
Auditor	
Invitational Traveler	

**Document Information**

Trip  
 Number: 1  
 Purpose: Participate in an Opening Up America Again Roundtable with Gaming Executives and local elected officials; participate in media  
 engagements; receive a briefing and participate in tour of U.S. Courthouse in Portland with DHS components and U.S. Attorney; participate  
 in Remarks (VTC) to the American Legislative Exchange Council Leadership and members.

**Itinerary Locations**

From	To	Itinerary Location	Purpose	Per Diem Rates
07/14/20	07/16/20	LAS VEGAS, NV	OTHER - DOMESTIC	102.00 / 61.00
07/16/20	07/16/20	PORTLAND, OR	OTHER - DOMESTIC	192.00 / 66.00
07/16/20	07/17/20	LAS VEGAS, NV	OTHER - DOMESTIC	102.00 / 61.00

**Document Totals**

Total Expenses:	622.75
Reimbursable Expenses:	152.50
Non-Reimbursable Expenses:	470.25
Advance Applied:	.00
Net to Traveler:	152.50
Net to Government:	470.25
Pay to Charge Card:	.00

**Document Totals by Expense Category**

Expense Category	Cost	Advance Amount
CBAOLY	135.00	.00
LODGE	306.00	.00
M&IE	152.50	.00
TRNFEE	29.25	.00

DHS-20-2249-A-000013



Trip 1 Details							
<b>Expenses</b>							
Trip#: 1				Total Non-Per Diem Expenses:	164.25	Total Per Diem Expenses:	458.50
Date	Description	Category	Cost	Pay Method	Per Diem		
07/14/2020	CBA-Lodging Surcharge	CBAOLY	45.00	CBA			
07/14/2020	Lodging	LODGE	102.00	CBA	*		
07/14/2020	M&IE	M&IE	.00	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*		
Comment: No M&IE is requested as this is not a day of travel. Lodging was required to be secured for safety and security sweeps.							
07/15/2020	CBA-Lodging Surcharge	CBAOLY	45.00	CBA			
07/15/2020	Government Plane	COMCAR	.00	CBA			
07/15/2020	Lodging	LODGE	102.00	CBA	*		
07/15/2020	M&IE	M&IE	45.75	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*		
Comment: The full M&IE amount is not being requested as this is the first day of travel. The previous day appears on the authorization only to allow for lodging costs so that required safety and security sweeps can be performed. As a result M&IE are adjusted to 75% for the second listed day of travel.							
07/16/2020	CBA-Lodging Surcharge	CBAOLY	45.00	CBA			
07/16/2020	Government Plane	COMCAR	.00	CBA			
07/16/2020	Lodging	LODGE	102.00	CBA	*		
07/16/2020	M&IE	M&IE	61.00	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*		
07/17/2020	Government Plane	COMCAR	.00	CBA			
07/17/2020	M&IE	M&IE	45.75	OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	*		
07/24/2020	TDY Voucher Fee	TRNFEE	14.75	CBA			
09/14/2020	TDY Voucher Fee	TRNFEE	14.50	CBA			
<b>Per Diem Allowances</b>							
Trip#: 1				Total Per Diem Allowances:	458.50		
Date	Rate	Ldg Cost	Ldg Allowed	M&IE Cost	M&IE Allowed	B L D Conf%	
07/14/2020	102.00/ 61.00	102.00	102.00	0.00	0.00		
07/15/2020	102.00/ 61.00	102.00	102.00	45.75	45.75		
07/16/2020	102.00/ 61.00	102.00	102.00	61.00	61.00		
07/17/2020	102.00/ 61.00	0.00	0.00	45.75	45.75		

**Account Summary for the Selected Trip**

Org: DHSQ-OOS	Label: FY20 - SEC	(b)(6)	622.75
Expense Category: CBAOLY	Fiscal Year: 2020	Amount: 135.00	
Expense Category: LODGE	Fiscal Year: 2020	Amount: 306.00	
Expense Category: M&IE	Fiscal Year: 2020	Amount: 152.50	
Expense Category: TRNFEE	Fiscal Year: 2020	Amount: 29.25	
Total:			622.75



DHSHQ-OOSFY20 - SEC	(b)(6)	BA	470.25
DHSHQ-OOSFY20 - SEC		OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	152.50
<b>Totals by Label</b>			
DHSHQ-OOSFY20 - SEC		Total	622.75

**Totals by Payment Method**

CBA Total	470.25
OTHER THAN IBA OR CBA	152.50
Total	

**Attachments**

Attachments Exist

**Receipt Checklist**

Date	Description	Cost
------	-------------	------

**Audits**

Audit Name	Result	Reason
AUTHORIZATION EXISTS	FAIL	Authorization (b)(6) is in status A Travel Authorization is required to complete a travel voucher.
	Traveler Justification:	Amended voucher required to correct the dates/locations of travel.
M&IE OVERRIDE	FAIL	Per Diem M&IE amount has been Overridden for trip date: 07/15/20 An amended Travel Authorization may be required.
	Traveler Justification:	The full M&IE amount is not being requested as the first listed day is not a day of travel. The first day appears on the authorization only to allow for lodging costs so that required safety and security sweeps can be performed. As a result M&IE are adjusted to 75% for the second listed day of travel.
TRIP DATES & LOCSFAIL		PORTLAND, OR NOT AUTHORIZED Please justify the change in trip dates or locations.
	Traveler Justification:	The itinerary included one day in Portland and a return to Las Vegas the same day to RON prior to departure on the 17th.

**Document History 09/16/2020 Voucher:** (b)(6)

**Copyright 1989-2009 Concur Government Edition: Concur Inc. Wolf, Chad Fredrick.** (b)(6)

STATUS	DATE	TIME	SIGNATURE NAME	REASON
CREATED	09/14/2020	7:50AMEST	(b)(6)	
SUBMITTED	09/14/2020	8:22AMEST	Wolf, Chad Fredrick	
CBA AUTHORIZED	09/14/2020	8:31AMEST	(b)(6)	
MISSION AUTHORIZED	09/14/2020	8:36AMEST		
AUTHORIZED	09/14/2020	8:38AMEST		
SYS LIMIT REVIEW	09/14/2020	11:35AMEST		
FUNDED	09/14/2020	11:53AMEST		
FUND CERTIFIED	09/14/2020	12:02PMEST		
PENDING	09/14/2020	12:02PMEST		
FAILED INTERFACE	09/14/2020	3:26PMEST		
ADJUSTED	09/15/2020	7:45AMEST		
PAID	09/15/2020	7:46AMEST		

**I certify that the electronic signatures listed above are valid and on file**

**SIGNED DATE**

**Document Signatures**

Traveler/Preparer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Traveler/Preparer Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Approver Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Approver Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

DHS-20-2249-A-000015



**U.S. Department of Justice**  
Drug Enforcement Administration  
FOI/Records Management Section  
8701 Morrisette Drive  
Springfield, Virginia 22152

**APR 15 2019**

Case Number: 19-00411-F

Subject: Expense reports filed by any field agents or other employee classification(s) for money spent in Berlin and Frankfurt, Germany as well as Las Vegas, Nevada for the month of December 2018

William Fernandes  
MuckRock  
411 A Highland Avenue  
Somerville, Massachusetts 02144-2516  
[69098-54069895@requests.muckrock.com](mailto:69098-54069895@requests.muckrock.com)

Dear Mr. Fernandes:

This letter responds to your Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act (FOIA/PA) request dated March 18, 2019, addressed to the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Unit, seeking access to information regarding the above subject.

After a thorough review of your request, be advised that this office consulted with and sent a copy of your request letter along with a tasking memorandum to the Financial Management Division (FN). As a result FN's search, responsive records were located. Additionally, be advised that FN informed this office that there was no travel to Berlin or Frankfurt, Germany during the stated timeframe.

Certain materials identified during the processing of your request will be released to you. The portions withheld are exempt from disclosure pursuant to the FOIA, 5 U.S.C. § 552, and/or the PA, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Please refer to the list enclosed with this letter that identifies the authority for withholding the deleted material, which is indicated by a mark appearing in the block next to the exemption. An additional enclosure with this letter explains these exemptions in more detail. The agency documents you requested are enclosed with this letter.

The rules and regulations of the DEA applicable to FOIA requests are contained in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 28, Part 16, as amended. They are published in the Federal Register and are available for inspection by members of the public.

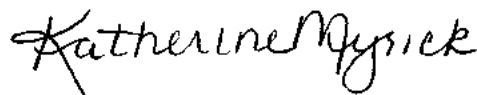
For your information, Congress excluded three discrete categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIA. *See* 5 U.S.C. § 552(c). This response is limited to those records that are subject to the requirements of the FOIA. This is a standard notification that is given to all our requesters and should not be taken as an indication that excluded records do, or do not, exist.

You may contact our FOIA Public Liaison at 202-307-7596 for any further assistance and to discuss any aspect of your request. Additionally, you may contact the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at the National Archives and Records Administration to inquire about the FOIA mediation services they offer. The contact information for OGIS is as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, Room 2510, 8601 Adelphi Road, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001; e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at 202-741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at 202-741-5769.

If you are not satisfied with my response to this request, you may administratively appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, Suite 11050, 1425 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20530-0001, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's FOIAonline portal by creating an account on the following website: <https://www.foiaonline.gov/foiaonline/action/public/home>. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within 90 days of the date of my response to your request. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Act Appeal."

If you have any questions regarding this letter, you may contact Government Information Specialist Rita A. Cuellar at 202-307-7610.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Katherine Myrick". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "K" and a long, sweeping underline.

Katherine L. Myrick, Chief  
Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Unit  
FOI/Records Management Section

Number of pages released: 10

**APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION AND/OR PRIVACY ACT:**

**Freedom of Information Act  
5 U.S.C. 552**

**Privacy Act  
5 U.S.C. 552a**

(b)(1)     (b)(5)     (b)(7)(C)

(d)(5)     (k)(2)

(b)(2)     (b)(6)     (b)(7)(D)

(j)(2)     (k)(5)

(b)(3)     (b)(7)(A)     (b)(7)(E)

(k)(1)     (k)(6)

(b)(4)     (b)(7)(B)     (b)(7)(F)

Enclosures

**EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS**  
**SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552**

- (b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive order;
- (b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;
- (b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), if that statute- (A)(i) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue; or (ii) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld; and (B) if enacted after the date of enactment of the OPEN FOIA Act of 2009, specifically cites to this paragraph.
- (b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;
- (b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;
- (b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- (b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information (A) could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, (B) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (C) could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (D) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of a confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of a record or information compiled by criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, (E) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or (F) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;
- (b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or
- (b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

**SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a**

- (d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;
- (j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;
- (k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;
- (k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;
- (k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;
- (k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service the release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;
- (k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.

## Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name:  (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)  (b)(6);(b)(7)(C) Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

### Expense Information

Lodging: 314.00  
 M&IE: 152.50  
 Other: 501.66  
 Amount: 1068.16

### Filter Options

Order by:  Date  Sort Ascending  Sort Descending

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
29-Nov-2018	Airfare	221.88	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: VZXRVM		Show
29-Nov-2018	Lodging	314.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
29-Nov-2018	Meals and Incidentals	152.50	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
29-Nov-2018	Rental Car	58.84	Commercial Auto expense generated from Confirmation Number: VZXRVM and vendor Hertz Rent-A-Car		Show
29-Nov-2018	TMC Fee (Online)	9.12	Estimated TMC Fee expense generated from Confirmation Number: VZXRVM		Show
01-Dec-2018	Airfare	221.88	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: XFSVZL		Show
01-Dec-2018	Fuel	25.90	Rental Car Fuel		Show
01-Dec-2018	Parking	58.00	Hotel Parking		Show
01-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.10	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C) (b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name: [Redacted] Trip ID: [Redacted] Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 314.00  
M&IE: 152.50  
Other: 517.82  
Amount: 984.32

Filter Options

Order by: Date Sort Ascending Sort Descending

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
29-Nov-2018	Airfare	221.80	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: OHJBYB		Show
29-Nov-2018	Lodging	314.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
29-Nov-2018	Meals and Incidentals	152.50	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
29-Nov-2018	TMC Fee (Online)	9.12	Estimated TMC Fee expense generated from Confirmation Number: OHJBYB		Show
01-Dec-2018	Airfare	221.80	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: YZWK0KT		Show
01-Dec-2018	Parking	50.00	Airport Parking		Show
01-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.10	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name:  Trip ID:  Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 815.00  
 M&IE: 335.50  
 Other: 579.62  
 Amount: 1730.12

Filter Options

Order by:  Sort: Ascending Sort Descending

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
02-Dec-2018	Airfare	340.40	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: OKFZAG		Show
02-Dec-2018	Lodging	815.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
02-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	335.50	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
02-Dec-2018	TMC Fee (Online)	9.12	Estimated TMC Fee expense generated from Confirmation Number: OKFZAG		Show
02-Dec-2018	Taxi - Uber / Lyft	30.00	Uber from Home to Airport		Show
02-Dec-2018	Taxi - Uber / Lyft	40.00	Taxi/Uber/Lyft from Airport to Hotel		Show
07-Dec-2018	Checked Baggage Fees	70.00	1 bag @ \$35 each way		Show
07-Dec-2018	Taxi - Uber / Lyft	40.00	Taxi/Uber/Lyft from Hotel to Airport		Show
07-Dec-2018	Taxi - Uber / Lyft	35.00	Taxi/Uber/Lyft from Airport to Home		Show
07-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.10	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show



(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name: [Redacted] Trip ID: [Redacted] Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 837.00  
 M&IE: 274.50  
 Other: 889.62  
 Amount: 2001.12

Filter Options

Order by:

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
02-Dec-2018	Airfare	560.40	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: WFEDAB		Show
02-Dec-2018	Lodging	837.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
02-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	274.50	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
02-Dec-2018	TMC Fee (Online)	9.12	Estimated TMC Fee expense generated from Confirmation Number: WFEDAB		Show
02-Dec-2018	Tax	60.00	Tax from Residence to IAD		Show
06-Dec-2018	Other Reimbursable Expenses	145.00	Rentel Fee at Hotel for four nights		Show
06-Dec-2018	Tax	40.00	Tax from Hotel to Las Vegas Airport		Show
06-Dec-2018	Tax	60.00	Tax from IAD to Residence		Show
06-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.10	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name: [Redacted] Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

Trip ID: [Redacted]

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 0.00  
 M&IE: 0.00  
 Other: 167.33  
 Amount: 167.33

Filter Options

Order by:  Sort Ascending Sort Descending

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
04-Dec-2018	Airfare	152.23			Show
04-Dec-2018	Lodging	0.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
04-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	0.00	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
04-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.18	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name:  Trip ID:  Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 216.00  
 MAJE: 152.50  
 Other: 906.19  
 Amount 1274.69

Filter Options

Order by:  Date  Sort Accounting:  Sort Descending

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
10-Dec-2018	Airfare	592.41	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: LJRZPE		Show
10-Dec-2018	Lodging	216.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
10-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	152.50	MAJE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
10-Dec-2018	Parking	100.00	Parking in Las Vegas		Show
10-Dec-2018	Rental Car	89.56	Commercial Auto expense generated from Confirmation Number: LJRZPE and vendor Hertz Rent-A-Car		Show
10-Dec-2018	TMC Fee (Online)	9.12	Estimated TMC Fee expense generated from Confirmation Number: LJRZPE		Show
11-Dec-2018	Parking	100.00	Parking in Las Vegas		Show
12-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.18	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

Trip ID:

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 216.00  
 M&IE: 152.50  
 Other: 616.63  
 Amount: 985.13

#### Filter Options

Order by:

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
10-Dec-2018	Airfare	592.41	Commercial Plane expense generated from Confirmation Number: SKTXBD		Show
10-Dec-2018	Lodging	216.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
10-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	152.50	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
10-Dec-2018	TMC Fee (Online)	9.12	Estimated TMC Fee expense generated from Confirmation Number: SKTXBD		Show
12-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.10	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name: [Redacted] Trip ID: [Redacted] Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 158.00  
 M&IE: 91.50  
 Other: 632.18  
 Amount: 881.68

Filter Options

Order by: Date [v] Sort Ascending Sort Descending

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
10-Dec-2018	Airfare	342.41	SNA Airfare		Show
10-Dec-2018	Lodging	158.00	Lodging expenses in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
10-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	91.50	M&IE expenses in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
10-Dec-2018	TMC Fee (Agent Assisted)	34.67	sets		Show
10-Dec-2018	Tax	60.00	HOR to SNA		Show
10-Dec-2018	Tax	60.00	LAS to LVDO		Show
11-Dec-2018	Tax	60.00	LVDO to LAS		Show
11-Dec-2018	Tax	60.00	SNA to HOR		Show
11-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.10	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

Trip ID:

Trip ID:

#### Expense Information

Lodging: 216.00  
 M&IE: 152.50  
 Other: 22.11  
 Amount: 390.61

Filter Options

Order by  Sort  Sort

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
17-Dec-2018	Lodging	216.00	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
17-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidents	152.50	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
17-Dec-2018	TMC Fee (Online without Air or Rail)	7.01	Estimated TMC Fee expense generated from Confirmation Number: KBKOMB		Show
19-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	16.10	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

(b)(6);(b)(7)(C)

### Step 4 : Expenses

Traveler Name: [Redacted] Trip ID: [Redacted] Authorization Status: Closed Voucher

#### Expense Information

Lodging:	198.43
M&IE:	152.50
Other:	824.74
<b>Amount:</b>	<b>1175.67</b>

Filter Options

Order by:

Date	Type	Amount	Description	Alerts	Show
18-Dec-2018	Lodging	117.00	Lodging expense in Bakersfield, CA, United States including lodging taxes		Show
18-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	45.75	M&IE expense in Bakersfield, CA, United States		Show
18-Dec-2018	Privately Owned Vehicle (POV): Private Auto Authorized	13.63	From Haymarket, va to IAD - 25 miles @ \$0.545 per mile.		Show
19-Dec-2018	Lodging	88.63	Lodging expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States including lodging taxes		Show
19-Dec-2018	Meals and Incidentals	195.75	M&IE expense in Las Vegas, NV, United States		Show
19-Dec-2018	Other Reimbursable Expenses	37.98	Rentat Fee		Show
19-Dec-2018	Parking	15.00	Hotel Parking		Show
20-Dec-2018	Airfare	462.00			Show
20-Dec-2018	Fuel	54.00	Rental Car Gas		Show
20-Dec-2018	Parking	51.00	Airport Parking		Show
20-Dec-2018	Privately Owned Vehicle (POV): Private Auto Authorized	13.63	From IAD to Haymarket, va - 25 miles @ \$0.545 per mile.		Show
20-Dec-2018	Rental Car	154.26			Show
20-Dec-2018	TMC Fee (Online)	9.12			Show
20-Dec-2018	Voucher Transaction Fee	15.18	Voucher Transaction Fee		Show



May 18, 2021

MUCKROCK NEWS  
DEPT MR 105295  
411A HIGHLAND AVENUE  
SOMERVILLE, MA 02144

FOIPA Request No.: 1482630-000  
Subject: Guidance to FBI Employees on Reduction of  
Non-Essential Travel  
(March 3, 2020 to November 30, 2020)

Dear William Fernandes:

The enclosed documents were reviewed under the Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOIPA), Title 5, United States Code, Section 552/552a. Below you will find check boxes under the appropriate statute headings which indicate the types of exemptions asserted to protect information which is exempt from disclosure. The appropriate exemptions are noted on the enclosed pages next to redacted information. In addition, a deleted page information sheet was inserted to indicate where pages were withheld entirely and identify which exemptions were applied. The checked exemption boxes used to withhold information are further explained in the enclosed Explanation of Exemptions.

<b>Section 552</b>		<b>Section 552a</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(1)	<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(A)	<input type="checkbox"/> (d)(5)
<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(B)	<input type="checkbox"/> (j)(2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(C)	<input type="checkbox"/> (k)(1)
<u>50 U.S.C. § 3024(i)(1)</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(D)	<input type="checkbox"/> (k)(2)
_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(E)	<input type="checkbox"/> (k)(3)
_____	<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(7)(F)	<input type="checkbox"/> (k)(4)
<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(4)	<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(8)	<input type="checkbox"/> (k)(5)
<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(5)	<input type="checkbox"/> (b)(9)	<input type="checkbox"/> (k)(6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b)(6)		<input type="checkbox"/> (k)(7)

31 pages were reviewed and 29 pages are being released.

Please see the paragraphs below for relevant information specific to your request as well as the enclosed FBI FOIPA Addendum for standard responses applicable to all requests.

- Document(s) were located which originated with, or contained information concerning, other Government Agency (ies) [OGA].
- This information has been referred to the OGA(s) for review and direct response to you.
- We are consulting with another agency. The FBI will correspond with you regarding this information when the consultation is completed.

Please refer to the enclosed FBI FOIPA Addendum for additional standard responses applicable to your request. "Part 1" of the Addendum includes standard responses that apply to all requests. "Part 2" includes additional standard responses that apply to all requests for records about yourself or any third party individuals.



“Part 3” includes general information about FBI records that you may find useful. Also enclosed is our Explanation of Exemptions.

For questions regarding our determinations, visit the [www.fbi.gov/foia](http://www.fbi.gov/foia) website under “Contact Us.” The FOIPA Request Number listed above has been assigned to your request. Please use this number in all correspondence concerning your request.

If you are not satisfied with the Federal Bureau of Investigation’s determination in response to this request, you may administratively appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, 441 G Street, NW, 6th Floor, Washington, D.C. 20530, or you may submit an appeal through OIP’s FOIA STAR portal by creating an account following the instructions on OIP’s website: <https://www.justice.gov/oip/submit-and-track-request-or-appeal>. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within ninety (90) days of the date of my response to your request. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked “Freedom of Information Act Appeal.” Please cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

You may seek dispute resolution services by contacting the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS). The contact information for OGIS is as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, 8601 Adelphi Road-OGIS, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001, e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at 202-741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at 202-741-5769. Alternatively, you may contact the FBI’s FOIA Public Liaison by emailing [foipaquestions@fbi.gov](mailto:foipaquestions@fbi.gov). If you submit your dispute resolution correspondence by email, the subject heading should clearly state “Dispute Resolution Services.” Please also cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

See additional information which follows.

Please be advised that the Record/Information Dissemination Section (RIDS) is operating at reduced staffing levels amidst the ongoing COVID-19 national emergency. The enclosed FOIPA release represents a work product that could be generated for you under these unprecedented circumstances. We appreciate your patience and understanding as we work to release as much information, to as many requesters as possible, as this emergency continues.

The enclosed documents represent the final release of information responsive to your Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOIPA) request. This material is being provided to you at no charge.

Sincerely,



Michael G. Seidel  
Section Chief  
Record/Information  
Dissemination Section  
Information Management Division

Enclosures

## FBI FOIPA Addendum

As referenced in our letter responding to your Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOIPA) request, the FBI FOIPA Addendum provides information applicable to your request. Part 1 of the Addendum includes standard responses that apply to all requests. Part 2 includes standard responses that apply to requests for records about individuals to the extent your request seeks the listed information. Part 3 includes general information about FBI records, searches, and programs.

### Part 1: The standard responses below apply to all requests:

- (i) **5 U.S.C. § 552(c).** Congress excluded three categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIPA [5 U.S.C. § 552(c)]. FBI responses are limited to those records subject to the requirements of the FOIPA. Additional information about the FBI and the FOIPA can be found on the [www.fbi.gov/foia](http://www.fbi.gov/foia) website.
- (ii) **Intelligence Records.** To the extent your request seeks records of intelligence sources, methods, or activities, the FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of records pursuant to FOIA exemptions (b)(1), (b)(3), and as applicable to requests for records about individuals, PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(1), (b)(3), and (j)(2)]. The mere acknowledgment of the existence or nonexistence of such records is itself a classified fact protected by FOIA exemption (b)(1) and/or would reveal intelligence sources, methods, or activities protected by exemption (b)(3) [50 USC § 3024(i)(1)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that any such records do or do not exist.

### Part 2: The standard responses below apply to all requests for records on individuals:

- (i) **Requests for Records about any Individual—Watch Lists.** The FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of any individual's name on a watch list pursuant to FOIA exemption (b)(7)(E) and PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(7)(E), (j)(2)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that watch list records do or do not exist.
- (ii) **Requests for Records about any Individual—Witness Security Program Records.** The FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of records which could identify any participant in the Witness Security Program pursuant to FOIA exemption (b)(3) and PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(3), 18 U.S.C. 3521, and (j)(2)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that such records do or do not exist.
- (iii) **Requests for Records for Incarcerated Individuals.** The FBI can neither confirm nor deny the existence of records which could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any incarcerated individual pursuant to FOIA exemptions (b)(7)(E), (b)(7)(F), and PA exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. §§ 552/552a (b)(7)(E), (b)(7)(F), and (j)(2)]. This is a standard response and should not be read to indicate that such records do or do not exist.

### Part 3: General Information:

- (i) **Record Searches.** The Record/Information Dissemination Section (RIDS) searches for reasonably described records by searching systems or locations where responsive records would reasonably be found. A standard search normally consists of a search for main files in the Central Records System (CRS), an extensive system of records consisting of applicant, investigative, intelligence, personnel, administrative, and general files compiled by the FBI per its law enforcement, intelligence, and administrative functions. The CRS spans the entire FBI organization, comprising records of FBI Headquarters, FBI Field Offices, and FBI Legal Attaché Offices (Legats) worldwide; Electronic Surveillance (ELSUR) records are included in the CRS. Unless specifically requested, a standard search does not include references, administrative records of previous FOIPA requests, or civil litigation files. For additional information about our record searches, visit [www.fbi.gov/services/information-management/foipa/requesting-fbi-records](http://www.fbi.gov/services/information-management/foipa/requesting-fbi-records).
- (ii) **FBI Records.** Founded in 1908, the FBI carries out a dual law enforcement and national security mission. As part of this dual mission, the FBI creates and maintains records on various subjects; however, the FBI does not maintain records on every person, subject, or entity.
- (iii) **Requests for Criminal History Records or Rap Sheets.** The Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division provides Identity History Summary Checks – often referred to as a criminal history record or rap sheet. These criminal history records are not the same as material in an investigative “FBI file.” An Identity History Summary Check is a listing of information taken from fingerprint cards and documents submitted to the FBI in connection with arrests, federal employment, naturalization, or military service. For a fee, individuals can request a copy of their Identity History Summary Check. Forms and directions can be accessed at [www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/identity-history-summary-checks](http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/identity-history-summary-checks). Additionally, requests can be submitted electronically at [www.edo.cjis.gov](http://www.edo.cjis.gov). For additional information, please contact CJIS directly at (304) 625-5590.
- (iv) **National Name Check Program (NNCP).** The mission of NNCP is to analyze and report information in response to name check requests received from federal agencies, for the purpose of protecting the United States from foreign and domestic threats to national security. Please be advised that this is a service provided to other federal agencies. Private Citizens cannot request a name check.

## EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS

### SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552

- (b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified to such Executive order;
- (b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;
- (b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), provided that such statute (A) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;
- (b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;
- (b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;
- (b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- (b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information ( A ) could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, ( B ) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, ( C ) could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, ( D ) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, ( E ) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or ( F ) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;
- (b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or
- (b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

### SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a

- (d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;
- (j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;
- (k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;
- (k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;
- (k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;
- (k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service the release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;
- (k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1482630-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2  
Page 11 ~ b7E;  
Page 23 ~ b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

**From:** FBI\_COMMUNICATIONS  
**Sent:** Wednesday, March 04, 2020 3:05 PM  
**To:** FBI-ALL  
**Subject:** Coronavirus Guidance



As the coronavirus (now known as COVID-19) continues to spread in the United States, we want to share information with you. This is an evolving situation and we want to both maintain focus on the FBI mission and ensure everyone is safe in the workplace.

In addition to the information below, we have launched a Coronavirus Information BUNET site with FAQs to keep everyone informed. Divisions are encouraged to post this link on their BUNET home page so their staff can easily access it. The information is also posted on [REDACTED] [REDACTED] (the FBI's UNet Intranet, [REDACTED]) [REDACTED]

b7E

We are sharing this information to provide the latest updates and transparency on the FBI's efforts to protect our workforce.

As mentioned many times by medical experts, **COVID-19 is a new respiratory illness** that has symptoms similar to the common cold or flu. It is thought to **spread via respiratory droplets in the air and germs on contact surfaces**. For many, the illness will present with **flu-like symptoms**. If you have a **fever, cough, and shortness of breath** we **strongly encourage you to see your primary care doctor** or community health service provider.

Public health officials are encouraging everyone to help prevent the spread of the disease by taking these precautions normally associated with avoiding colds/flu:

**If you have signs of respiratory illness (fever, cough, shortness of breath), please stay home.** If you've had a fever, you should be fever-free for 24 hours (without medication) before you return to the office.

**Wash your hands frequently:** Use soap and water, and scrub your hands for at least 20 seconds (sing "Happy Birthday" twice). If you cannot wash your hands with soap and water, use hand sanitizer with at least 60% alcohol.

**Cover your cough or sneeze:** Use a tissue, then discard the tissue. If tissues are not available, cough or sneeze into your elbow.

**Avoid touching** your face, eyes, nose and mouth with your hands.

**Avoid close contact** with people suffering from any acute respiratory infection.

**Get your flu vaccine**, available at your local pharmacy. While the shot does not prevent coronavirus, it can protect you from the flu, which is currently more widespread and has similar symptoms.

In response to Department of State guidance, the FBI has restricted **all official international travel for 30 days for non-essential operations** effective immediately. This restriction applies to any location outside of the continental United States. All overseas training and temporary duty assignments will be cancelled during this timeframe. Division heads are asked to coordinate any international travel deemed essential with the AD IOD.

For travel within the continental United States, division heads are asked to **use discretion in whether to restrict non-essential travel**.

Division heads **cannot restrict the personal travel** of employees. However, employees must be aware that personal travel may result in possible quarantine, depending on the location and the circumstances. Personal leave will be used in those situations.

Division heads are also asked to review their division **Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP)**, and ensure all staff are aware of their designated roles.

FFD is working with major FBI facilities to **step up routine environmental cleaning**, especially in "high touch" areas. The General Services Administration will provide **hand sanitizer for FBI common spaces**. FFD will also establish a **centralized portal to purchase additional disinfection supplies and hand sanitizer**. Divisions may use their supply funds to purchase these items. However, if offices do not have sufficient funding to cover that cost, FFD will work with offices to ensure costs are covered.

The CDC **does not recommend that people who are well wear a facemask** to protect themselves from respiratory diseases, including COVID-19. Facemasks can be used by people who show symptoms of COVID-19 to help prevent the spread of the disease to others. The use of facemasks is critical for medical staff and those people who are caring for someone who is ill. FBI employees who expect to meet with someone suspected or known to have COVID-19 can discuss the use of a facemask with their Occupational Health Nurse or the medical staff in HRD's Medical Operations and Readiness Unit. Please note that the 'dust masks' that many people are seen wearing are not effective in preventing the illness.

If a member of the **public or an invited guest comes into your office, you can refuse their admittance based on obvious signs of illness**. Simply ask the person to return at a time when they are not ill.

If an employee comes to the office and is obviously sick (with symptoms similar to the flu or any other illness), supervisors **can direct the employee to take sick leave** and go home. Before doing so, **a supervisor should seek advice** from either an on-site health care

provider (such as your Occupational Health Nurse) or HQ medical staff in HRD's Medical Operations Readiness Unit to gauge the level of risk to the workplace.

If a sick employee does not have any available sick leave, supervisors **can advance the employee sick leave** if the employee's presence would jeopardize the health of others. The supervisor can also advance sick leave for an employee who is providing care for **a family member** due to a **verified exposure to COVID-19**.

The best source for authoritative information about COVID-19 is the **website for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention**, [www.cdc.gov](http://www.cdc.gov); the CDC has posted extensive guidance about COVID-19, travel, work environments, and hygiene recommendations.

Many HQ divisions, including HRD, FFD, OGC, SecD, TD, WMDD, OPA, CIRG, and IOD are working closely together on this issue. The FBI chief medical officer and other FBI medical staff are also in regular contact with the CDC and other government leaders.

The situation remains fluid and seems to change by the hour. We know that the uncertainty can be stressful – please be assured that the FBI continues to monitor the situation, and we will share updates with you on a regular basis. We appreciate your continued focus on the FBI mission.

Best,  
Jeff

**From:** FBI\_COMMUNICATIONS  
**Sent:** Monday, March 16, 2020 6:27 PM  
**To:** FBI-ALL  
**Subject:** Please Read: COVID-19 Update from EAD Sallet



All,

As the COVID-19 situation continues to evolve, we are updating our guidance and protocols accordingly. All of the changes detailed below are designed to balance the safety of our employees with the ability to continue to execute our mission. As an agency charged with a critical national security and law enforcement mission, we cannot afford to fail. We have a job to do, and we will continue to do it. We will encounter obstacles and address them. As an organization we have been through a great deal over many decades, but we have always prevailed, and this situation will be no different.

Effective immediately, we are making the following updates/changes to our posture:

**All non-essential domestic travel is cancelled.** Any domestic travel deemed mission-essential can go forward, but requires division head approval in advance.

**All trainings and conferences are cancelled through April 30, 2020,** and divisions hosting those should immediately move forward to cancel or postpone all of the arrangements.

**To the extent practicable, all meetings should be held via Skype and/or teleconference** to limit the number of employees interacting in-person. If meetings must be held in person, individuals should leave empty chairs/six feet of space in between all meeting participants.

**Visitor access to FBI space is limited to official, mission-essential functions only,** unless division head approval is granted.

While the FBI is not restricting employees' personal, overseas travel, employees should be aware that they may be quarantined by public health authorities upon their return to the U.S. Any time spent in quarantine as a result of personal travel will have to be covered by personal leave.

As discussed on the Director's SVTC last week, and as detailed by HRD in their follow-up HR Network call last Friday, all divisions should implement the following protocols immediately:



**Implement maximum employee schedule flexibility** – To the extent possible, supervisors are directed to organize schedules so that there is as little employee overlap as possible in the workplace (i.e., as few employees as possible are in the workspace at the same time). Supervisors should work with employees, including Special Agents, to offer all scheduling flexibilities possible. This includes shifting employee start times, implementing additional Alternative Work Schedules (i.e., schedules with Regular Days Off, or RDOs), and allowing weekend shifts.

Supervisors can also approve “maximum flexibility” (maxi-flex) schedules, which means employees can work up to 12 hours per day, including weekends, to achieve their required hours per pay period. For example, under maxi-flex, an employee could work from 8:00 am – noon and from 3:00 to 7:00 pm on one day, and work an entirely different schedule the next day. The requirement for employees to be working during core hours is waived for the duration of the emergency. For the duration of the emergency, these schedule shifts can be agreed to with an email between the supervisor and the employee. Note: employee schedule changes that are for the benefit and flexibility of our employees do not qualify for night differential, Sunday pay, and other special pay rates.

**Implement maximum utilization of telework** – Although not possible for all employees/functions, supervisors are directed to approve employees for telework when possible, including special agents. If mission requirements don't allow for full telework, this could include shifts with partial telework (e.g., 6 hours in the workplace + 2 hours of telework). Supervisors are encouraged to be creative in devising work that can be completed outside of FBI offices. For the duration of the emergency, telework can be agreed to with an email between the supervisor and the employee.

**Physically relocate portions of squads/teams** – To the extent space/security requirements allow for it, supervisors are directed to shift employee seating arrangements so that functional teams are physically separated. For example, units and squads should be inter-mixed so that functional teams do not all sit in close proximity to each other. This is to mitigate the impact of any future required quarantines of employees that sit in close proximity to each other.

As a reminder, the following protocols remain in place:

**All official international travel is suspended**, unless approved by the IOD front office.  
**Division leadership must contact the HRD front office to report any confirmed or presumptive positive cases of COVID-19.**

Please keep in mind that this is an evolving situation, so the guidance will change, sometimes daily. Therefore, I encourage you to please read all updates sent via FBINet and UNet.

I also encourage you to visit the Coronavirus Information BUNET site regularly when you are in the office. The FAQs summarize the FBI guidance and are updated frequently. That information is also posted on [redacted] (the FBI's UNet intranet [redacted])

b7E

The best sources for authoritative information about COVID-19 are the website for the CDC, [www.cdc.gov](http://www.cdc.gov), and the [www.coronavirus.gov](http://www.coronavirus.gov) site (accessed from a home or UNET computer). The CDC has posted extensive guidance about COVID-19, travel, work environments, and hygiene recommendations.

Please continue to **exercise good judgment and be good colleagues**. Wash your hands often and exercise social distancing. Keep yourself and your colleagues healthy by staying home if you are sick, resting, eating well, and managing stress. It sounds simplistic, but it is also what every expert is advising us to do to stay healthy. I understand this is a stressful time with uncertainty ahead. Please watch out for each other like we always have.

Later today, further guidance will be sent to all division heads on how to implement these workforce flexibility strategies.

Best,  
*Jeff*

**From:** FBI\_COMMUNICATIONS  
**Sent:** Wednesday, April 08, 2020 7:03 PM  
**To:** FBI-ALL  
**Subject:** COVID-19 Update

## Message from the Executive Assistant Director for HRB

All:  
We continue to share updated guidance with you as it becomes available. We appreciate that as you care for your family and community you also focus on the mission to protect the American people.

Best,  
Jeff

- Topics in this update include:
- Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Guidance
  - Reminder to Follow Travel Guidance
  - Suspend Transit Benefits for May
  - Frequently Asked Questions

*Please note: You may need to enter your username and password/passcode to open links in this email*

### Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Guidance

FFD, Lab, CIRG, HRD, and WMDD have developed several [REDACTED] to help employees and supervisors understand the different types of PPE that are effective for the novel coronavirus, which PPE is appropriate during specific law enforcement activities, and how to safely use and/or get cleared for such equipment. All of the PPE guidance is available to FBI employees on the new [REDACTED] on the revised [REDACTED] on Inside the Bureau. FFD's recently updated Facilities Disinfection Guidance is available there, as well.

b7E

Because there are multiple pieces of PPE guidance relevant to different employees, the first document on the site is a framework for how all of the documents fit together (titled "Organization of FBI's PPE Guidance"). The second document ("FBI SARS-Cov-2 PPE Guidance") provides a comprehensive overview of the guidance, and the remaining documents provide more specific PPE information. If you have questions about PPE in general, or these specific guidance documents, please reach out to your local or regional safety officer (please see the "Safety Officer Contact List" in the library), or FFD's Occupational Safety and Environmental Programs (OSEP) unit.

As communicated previously, the CDC now recommends wearing cloth face coverings in public settings where physical distancing is difficult to maintain, especially in areas of significant community-based transmission. FBI employees are encouraged to follow these guidelines. It is important to note that face coverings should augment, not replace, physical distancing and good hygiene practices.

The FBI has a limited stock of masks (filtering face pieces and surgical masks) due to a national backlog in the supply chain. Because our limited supply of these masks must be prioritized for personnel conducting operations (e.g., arrests, interviews), we are not able to supply each FBI employee with an individual mask for personal use. In the meantime, cloth face coverings fashioned from household items or made from common materials can be used as an additional, voluntary public health measure. For questions and tips on how to make your own cloth face covering, we recommend the CDC's [how-to-guide](#).

#### ***Reminder to Follow Travel Guidance***

All but seven states have enacted some form of a stay-at-home order and/or closed or limited operations of non-essential businesses. We want to remind you that, except when operating in your official capacity related to mission-critical functions (e.g., commuting to and from work), you should limit your travel and follow the guidance from your local and state officials and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. This will contribute to the health and safety of both your communities and your fellow employees.

#### ***Suspend Transit Benefits for May***

Some JETS participants have received notice from their transit carrier that May benefits can be suspended as soon as this week. In accordance with DOJ, the FBI encourages employees who are not using their benefit to suspend it as a cost-saving measure for the government. We understand that employees who suspend their tickets will still be eligible to purchase tickets for later months.

If employees are directed to return to the office before the end of May, those employees who suspend their transit benefits must purchase tickets for May out-of-pocket, keep the public transit receipts for the expenses, and request reimbursement for them.

In the DC area, the deadline to suspend the May tickets for MARC/MTA/VRE is **Friday, April 10**. We also understand Commuter Direct has experienced technical issues that prevent some employees from suspending their May transit tickets online. Those employees can call Commuter Direct at (703) 228-7433 (select the SmartBenefits option) and cancel their May tickets over the phone. This must be done before the April 10 deadline. If May tickets are not suspended, employees can still return the May tickets to Commuter Direct before the end of April.

Note: no action is needed by employees who use Metro (rail or bus), because unused SmartBenefits are automatically returned to the government.

#### ***Frequently Asked Questions***

The comprehensive FAQs posted on the  on Inside the Bureau and BUNET are updated regularly and cover topics of interest to all employees including leave, health and safety, WebTA, benefits, retirement, transfers/TDYs, and travel. Please check the site often to read the most recent updates.

b7E

[Redacted]

(IMD) (CON)

b6  
b7C

**From:** FBI\_COMMUNICATIONS  
**Sent:** Monday, July 13, 2020 5:05 PM  
**To:** FBI-ALL  
**Subject:** Employee E-Brief: Off the Clock: 15 Minutes with [Redacted]



# EMPLOYEE E-BRIEF

A Weekly Update for All Bureau Employees

## INSIDER NEWS

[Redacted]

b7E

## EVENTS & TRAINING

- The [Redacted] will host New IQ (Diversity Training) at 12 p.m. EDT each Tuesday in July. Click [Redacted] to register via UNet's Virtual Academy. ODI will also host Bias for Decision-Makers at 12 p.m. EDT every Thursday in July. Click [Redacted] to register via UNet's Virtual Academy. b7E
- Join the DI's Intelligence Production and Planning Unit from 10 to 11 a.m. EDT on Wednesday, July 15, for an information session about the role of the presidential support analyst (PSA), a member of the President's Daily Brief team. The session will be led by PSA [Redacted] and all employees are invited to attend. b6  
join, call [Redacted] and use code [Redacted] For questions, contact MAPA [Redacted] b7C  
b7E
- The Training Division has launched the Instructional Systems Design Learning Community on UNet's Virtual Academy. Access tips and resources for help with training development; connect with colleagues developing

training; find resources on best practices, tips and tools for development; and more. [redacted] to request enrollment. b7E

- The Staying Connected Wellness Speaker Series presents [redacted] a licensed clinical psychologist to discuss the connection between mindfulness and financial well-being on Thursday, July 23, at 1 p.m. EDT. To join, call [redacted] or [redacted] use code [redacted]. b6 b7C b7E
- The Leadership Development Program is offering virtual [redacted] to enhance and develop your leadership style. Topics include Applying the LCM in a Virtual Environment; Engaging; Resilience; Building Teams and Collaboration; Flexibility and Adaptability; and the Basics of Mentoring. b7E
- The Foreign Language Training Program is accepting applications for the next iteration of the [redacted] [redacted] which will run Oct. 13 – Dec. 18, either full- or part-time. Training is open to all FBI personnel with a current operational need for foreign language proficiency. Applicants must submit an [redacted] and a [redacted] to [redacted] by July 24. Language analysts should submit a [redacted]. b3 b7E

---

## HUMAN RESOURCES

- The ODI is accepting membership applications to fill vacancies for these two Diversity Advisory Committees: Bureau Equality (BE) and Near and Middle East Diversity Advisory Committee (NMEAC). Interested employees can now [redacted] until Monday, July 27. Click [redacted] for more information. b7E
- For updated COVID-19 travel and quarantine guidance and safety measures, click [redacted]. b7E
- July is Near and Middle East Heritage Month. The ODI has provided training credit opportunities on the UNet Virtual Academy for the [redacted] and [redacted] commemorative event observances. For more information about [redacted], click [redacted]. b7E
- The FBI is committed to your health and well-being. During tough times like the COVID-19 pandemic, it is important that we connect with each other and provide comfort. For helpful resources, visit the [redacted] [redacted]. b7E
- OPM has announced a limited period for employees to make mid-year changes to elections under the Federal Flexible Spending Account Program (FSAFEDS), from today through Thursday, Sept. 10. For more information, call (877) 372-3337 or visit FSAFEDS.com.
- The [redacted] which annually brings together federal employees to help families in need in your area, is now running through July 31. b7E

- If you have any policy questions, contact [redacted] For questions related to forms, send an email to [redacted] b7E

---

## PUBLICATIONS & MISCELLANEOUS

- FBI system owners: Do you need to hire an expert to handle cybersecurity for your new, existing or retiring system? Please visit OCIO's [redacted] to learn how the Information Security Workforce Services Unit can help. For questions, contact [redacted] and [redacted] b6 b7C b7E
- Read the July 2020 issue of the [redacted] which the [redacted] produces to keep the FBI's federal, state, local and private sector partners informed about [redacted] threats. Check out the [redacted] for past issues. b7E

---

## REINTEGRATION UPDATE

- Any travel [redacted] must be approved by the employee's division head (not delegable) and must be limited to only core mission critical travel until further notice. Email approval for pre-authorization is acceptable. b7E
- Due to the pandemic, the FBI has extended the restriction on non-essential domestic travel until further notice. Domestic travel that is deemed mission-essential must be approved in advance by your division head.
- The FBI has also restricted all official international travel for non-essential operations through July 31. This applies to any location outside of the United States and its territories. Division executive managers should coordinate any international travel deemed essential with the assistant director of the International Operations Division.
- The [redacted] was updated for use through July 31. b7E

---

Users must be authenticated with UNet credentials to access links within the E-Brief.

We welcome your [redacted] and [redacted]. All submissions are subject to editing for reasons of length, clarity and <sup>b7E</sup> conformity to Employee E-Brief standards. Email submissions **no later than noon** the Friday before publication.





# FBI Coronavirus Work Travel Recommendations

## Current Approval and Quarantine Policies and Minimizing Coronavirus Exposure while Traveling

As of July 14, 2020

### Approving Travel

- All non-essential travel is currently on hold.
- Until further notice, domestic work travel must be approved by a Division Head and international work travel must be approved by the AD of the International Operations Division.

### Quarantine Implications

- All personnel must stay abreast of any quarantine rules that will affect them during the course of the travel, including the location they are traveling to and the location they will be returning to upon completion of the travel. These rules change frequently and vary by location, so the FBI cannot maintain an exhaustive list. We recommend checking the following sites:
  - For domestic travel: [BallotPedia](#) or [National Governors' Association](#) (click on the Quarantine Orders tab) to see which states have restrictions and [AirBnB](#) to read the specific rules
  - For international travel: [country-specific information](#) or [CDC's rules for inbound US passengers](#)
- Prior to getting approval for travel, personnel should advise their current supervisory chain as well as the office in which they are visiting whether or not they will be mandated to quarantine upon entry AND upon return to their home state. They should also ensure to check the restrictions once more before departing, as these restrictions change frequently.
- Any work travel requiring a mandatory quarantine requires approval from the employee's Division Head (not delegable) and should be limited to only core mission critical travel until further notice. Email approval for pre-authorization is acceptable.
- Upon this Division Head approval, the below scenarios detail when travel cost reimbursement for quarantining in a hotel is and is not allowable:
  - For TDY personnel affected by mandatory federal, state, or local regulations **requiring quarantine when returning to a Permanent Duty Station/Home of Residence location** at the conclusion of official travel, **Lodging and M&IE per diem is not a reimbursable expense** in this scenario.
    - TDY will end when traveler returns to his/her duty station.
    - Employee should quarantine at employee's residence or any other appropriate location of employee's choosing.
    - Employee should telework to the extent practicable during such quarantine.
    - Hazardous Weather/Administrative Leave will account for the remainder of employee's regular work hours
  - This approach is consistent with CDC guidance, which recommends quarantining at home whenever self-quarantine is necessary. The CDC provides guidance for how best to do so, to



include when living in close quarters and when living with people who are at higher risk, neither of which necessitates quarantining at a hotel.

- For TDY personnel affected by federal, state, or local regulations **requiring a quarantine upon arriving to the TDY location or upon returning from the TDY to a non-Permanent Duty Station/home of residence at the conclusion of official travel, lodging and M&IE reimbursement is allowable:**
  - The quarantine period is not to exceed 14 days.
  - Lodging and M&IE claims should be submitted in the TRIP system as soon as practicable.
  - Reimbursable expenses during the quarantine include:
    - Taxi to/from the airport
    - Per Diem, to include lodging and M&IE
    - Laundry, if applicable
  - The division/office paying for the TDY will also cover the quarantine costs; the original TDY EAN will be utilized for the quarantine costs.
- Many states have an exception for essential travel. If needed, print the FBI COVID-19 [redacted] [redacted] (This letter cannot be used to avoid quarantining when traveling to a location for personal travel. However, if a quarantine is required upon returning home, it could be used to report to work.)
- For WebTA, if a state/country/public health official requires an employee to quarantine due to personal travel, they must either telework or (if no telework is available) use their own annual or sick leave, as long as the quarantine rule was in place when the employee made the decision to travel. For quarantines due to work travel, the employee would either telework or use administrative leave.

b7E

### **Illness While on Work Travel/TDY**

- If someone becomes ill while on work travel, they will need to find medical care in the local area. The FBI cannot provide or arrange medical care (with the exception of those students at Quantico). However, divisions hosting travel should consider offering information on local hospitals, urgent care, or medical facilities as part of logistics packets.
- For any time that an FBI employee is sick, they should telework or use sick leave.



## Minimizing Coronavirus Exposure while Traveling

FBI has developed precautionary guidelines intended to reduce the exposure potential to the novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) while traveling. These guidelines address each phase of a work trip: planning phase, mode(s) of transportation, lodging, meal preparation and eating, gathering incidentals (e.g. face covers, hand sanitizers), and recreational activities.

### Executive Summary

1. Follow basic precautions to prevent and reduce virus transmission
  - a. Communicate with supervisors, stay informed, follow instructions
  - b. Stay home if you are sick
  - c. Maintain physical distancing
  - d. Use good personal and hand hygiene
  - e. Wear face covering or personal protective equipment (PPE) as directed
2. Planning
  - a. Determine where and when to travel based upon most current COVID-19 status in destination cities
  - b. Choose a mode of transportation and a hotel that provide the best level of protection while still permitting you to complete the mission
  - c. Source protective supplies and cleaning materials before travel occurs so you can stay protected the entirety of the trip
3. Modes of Transportation
  - a. Avoid large gatherings if traveling by air maintaining six feet of physical distancing as much as possible and utilize a facial covering
  - b. When traveling by bus or train avoid sitting/standing directly next to another person and wash/sanitize hands often while utilizing a facial covering
  - c. Utilize open windows while traveling by Rideshare, Taxi, Limo for Hire, Bureau, Personal, or Rental Car, sanitize hands and frequently touched surfaces, and utilize a facial covering if riding with another passenger/driver
4. Lodging
  - a. Maintain physical distancing, follow guidelines, and wear facial coverings when arriving at a hotel
  - b. Sanitize hands and frequently touched surfaces while in hotel room
  - c. Maintain six feet of physical distancing while utilizing hotel common areas such as gym, lobby, etc.
5. Minimize eating out to the extent possible during your trip by ordering takeout, purchasing groceries, and eating in your room
6. Avoid large indoor recreational activities by taking advantage of solo outdoor activities to the extent feasible



## Detailed Guidance:

### FUNDAMENTAL TO PREVENT AND REDUCE TRANSMISSION AMONG TRAVELERS

Throughout this pandemic and across all phases of returning to work, some fundamental steps will reduce your risk and the risk to your co-workers when followed. These include:

#### Communication

- Keep informed about your local COVID-19 status and community reopening phase and requirements. Reliable sources include the CDC, your local/County Public Health Department, and the FBI [redacted]
- Communicate regularly with your supervisor and local POC as you prepare for travel.
- Read and follow office-wide e-mails and other sources of communication for changes to travel requirements.

b7E

#### Self-Assessment

- Continue to monitor your health and those with whom you live.
- Use the [self-assessment tools](#) available through the CDC if you think you may have symptoms.
- If you are ill, stay home from work, get the care needed, and recover fully before returning to work.

#### Physical Distancing

- During your travel to work, while at your workspace, and in common spaces, practice physical distancing (maintain at least six feet of separation from other individuals).
- Look for and pay attention to floor markings and signs to help remind you to keep your distance.

#### Personal Hygiene

- Wash your hands often and for at least 20 seconds.
- Avoid touching your face, and cough or sneeze into a tissue or your bent arm.
- Use hand sanitizers (minimum 60% alcohol content) when soap and water are not available.
- Minimize contact with high touch surfaces.
- Clean your phone frequently.

#### Use of Controls

- Follow labeled configurations for entry/exit and available seating.
- Be aware of and utilize installed barriers during your travel (e.g. TSA security checkpoints, hotel check-in desks).
- Don't ignore "Closed" or "Do Not Use" signs on rooms, work areas, or equipment.
- Properly wear fabric face coverings when directed or, if indicated by a safety and health risk evaluation, use recommended controls or Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

### What to Consider While Traveling

To combat the spread of COVID-19, and to keep travelers as safe as possible, each major hotel chain, airline, TSA, Amtrak, and rental car company has implemented specific guidance to reduce coronavirus exposure. When



determining which recommendations and considerations you will follow, it's important to budget enough time to appropriately address them. It's imperative that travelers follow site-specific guidance and consider the additional FBI guidance provided, below.

## Planning

When planning a work-related trip, considerations should be made to reduce your potential exposure to the coronavirus as much as possible. Map out a strategy for the following:

- **Determining where and when to travel**
  - Follow the most current FBI travel policies with regard to travel approval and destination restrictions
  - If travel requires going to a different state, review that state's current COVID-19 status and whether quarantine requirements would limit going into or returning from that state
  - Check for any local jurisdiction (city or county) restrictions and requirements
  - If traveling to a partner organization's site, review their visitor requirements
- **Choosing a mode of transportation**
  - Consider the number of travelers and travel distance requirements for the mode of transportation
  - Traveling by personally owned vehicle (POV) alone will provide the lowest risk of COVID-19 exposure
  - Air travel presents numerous opportunities to be in close contact with others and may represent the greatest risk
- **Choosing a hotel**
  - Consider hotels with kitchen amenities (e.g., refrigerators, microwaves, sinks) to reduce the requirement for dining out whenever possible
  - Consider hotels with self-service laundry facilities
  - Review hotels' COVID-19 policies to determine if internal policies are protective
  - Review existing cleaning procedures and controls implemented at available hotels during the selection process
- **Commuting to the work location**
  - Avoid commuting with other individuals as permitted (e.g., plan for a Bureau/rental/personal car rather than public transportation)
  - Avoid high contact surfaces whenever practical, and always carry personal-sized hand sanitizer
  - Implement a personal hygiene plan to ensure hand washing/sanitizing occurs before, during, and after commute as required
- **Sourcing supplies**
  - Take personal cleaning and disinfection supplies with you, being aware of carry-on restrictions and checked baggage limitations
  - Contact your work location to see if they can provide supplies when you arrive
  - Ask work location POC if supplies are readily available for retail purchase in the area
  - Send needed supplies ahead to your hotel or work location

## Modes of Transportation

- **Air Travel**
  - Avoid riding in the airport tram/train/shuttle, if possible
  - Wear facial covering when in the terminal, minimize interacting with airport attendants, security screeners, airline staff, vendors, and other passengers
  - Maintain six feet of physical distance from other airport attendees as much as feasible



- Spread out on the plane as much as possible, if occupancy allows (the FBI is not authorized to pay for extra seats or upgraded seating, including extra charges to select your own seat if it's not offered as part of the ticket price)
- Clean hands with sanitizer and/or soap and water before and after flight
- Clean hands with sanitizer if required to touch common surfaces during flight
- Minimize time in boarding queue (e.g., board last in designated flight group)
- When seated for flight, use a sanitizing wipe to clean high touch surfaces (e.g., armrests, folding tray)
- Avoid using the aircraft bathroom in flight if possible
- Use a disinfecting wipe to clean luggage handles at baggage claim
- **Bus or Train Travel**
  - Review public transportation policies well in advance of travel
  - Expect delays due to capacity restrictions as a result of increased physical distancing requirements
  - Follow physical distancing requirements on buses or trains; avoid sitting next to other passengers when possible
  - Many high contact surfaces exist on buses and trains—wash/sanitize hands during and after ride, as able
  - Clean shared surfaces with a disinfecting wipe before and after interaction if required to touch
  - Always wear facial coverings while riding public transportation
- **Bureau, Personal, or Rental Car Travel**
  - Clean high touch surfaces in the car with a disinfecting wipe including the key fob, seat belt clip, steering wheel, radio/GPS, gear shift, and hand/armrests
  - If more than one FBI employee is in your car/rental car, wear face coverings
- **Rideshare, Taxi, Limo For-Hire Travel**
  - Avoid riding with multiple occupants (e.g., Uber Pool)
  - Avoid touching common surfaces inside vehicle
  - Load and unload your own luggage
  - Sanitize or wash hands before and after ride
  - Wear facial covering while inside vehicle

## Lodging

- **Arriving at the hotel**
  - If possible, utilize no touch check-in procedures (e.g., check in on phone prior to arrival)
  - Avoid congregating in common areas while waiting for check-in
  - Utilize a facial covering during interaction with desk clerk or concierge
- **While in hotel room**
  - Clean surfaces with a disinfecting wipe before and after use such as door handles, table tops, counters, desk, faucets, eating areas
  - Clean hotel room common equipment with a disinfecting wipe before and after use (e.g., television remote, microwave)
- **Additional hotel considerations**
  - Ensure you can maintain six feet of distance from others if using hotel gym
  - Wipe down shared equipment with a disinfecting wipe before and after use if using hotel gym
  - Wash and/or sanitize hands after contacting any shared surface (e.g., vending machines)
  - Avoid indoor common areas such as the lobby, bar, restaurant



## Meal Preparation and Eating

- Avoid sit down restaurants, if possible
- Consider buying groceries and preparing your own meals
- Limit purchase of groceries, prep, and dining supplies to as few trips as possible, preferably one
- Maintain physical distancing as appropriate and limit interaction with other individuals if required to dine outside of the hotel or in the hotel restaurant; sit outside if you can
- Use one-time use containers and utensils as much as possible
- Purchase to-go meals if available and eat in your room if required to dine outside of hotel or at hotel restaurant
- Order room service, or have food delivered to your room
- Use contactless delivery if offered

## Purchasing Incidentals

- While purchasing incidentals, avoid areas where it isn't feasible to maintain at least six feet of physical distancing such as crowded shops, vendor stalls
- Use self-checkout when available to avoid close interactions with other individuals
- Avoid symptomatic individuals when purchasing incidentals (e.g., if you see somebody coughing or sneezing, avoid the aisle they are in)
- Obey store distancing instructions and signage

## Recreational Activities

- Choose outdoor activities that minimize need for close physical distance between participants (e.g. hiking, running, biking)
- Avoid indoor activities (e.g., movies, concerts, bars)
- Shower/bathe, change clothes, and launder clothes and used face coverings after activities; or bag up clothes and launder once home
- Be vigilant during activities to avoid symptomatic individuals and surrounding areas

## Closing Thoughts

These recommendations and considerations aren't meant to be all-inclusive but provide a framework for reducing exposure risk to the coronavirus and transmission of COVID-19. At the end of the day, it is important that you continue to consider the five fundamentals:

- Communication
- Self-Assessment
- Physical Distancing
- Personal Hygiene
- Use of Controls (especially face coverings)

## References

1. U.S. Department of Justice, Memorandum from the Assistant Attorney General for Administration, "Department Framework for Returning to Normal Operations", May 18, 2020.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, "Interim Guidance for Businesses and Employers Responding to Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), May 2020



3. Occupational and Safety Administration (OSHA), Pamphlet: OSHA 3990-03 2020, "Guidance on Preparing Workplaces for COVID-19", 2020
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, "Protect Yourself When Using Transportation", May 26, 2020, <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/daily-life-coping/using-transportation.html>
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, "Coronavirus in the United States – Considerations for Travelers", May 28, 2020, <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/travelers/travel-in-the-us.html>

### Contact information

Topic Area	PCC 1	PCC 2
Travel Funding and Approvals, TRIP Requests	FFD Travel Unit [Redacted]	
Questions About WebTA	HRD Call Center 202-324-3333 [Redacted]	
Safety Protocols While Traveling	Regional Safety Managers	Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection Unit, FFD

b7E



# FAQs: Travel

Guidance on JETS and parking at FBIHQ are posted to the  section of the FAQs.

b7E

All FAQs

See all

FAQ 

---

**Q1: Is the FBI restricting official international travel?**

A: Yes. The FBI has restricted all official international travel through December 31, 2020 for non-essential operations. This restriction applies to any location outside of the United States and its territories. Division heads are asked to coordinate any international travel deemed essential with the AD IOD.

**Q2: What about overseas training and temporary duty assignments?**

A: All overseas training has been cancelled during this time frame. Division heads are asked to coordinate any international TDYs deemed essential with the AD IOD. Also, IOD will determine the status for employees currently on TDY. Divisions must coordinate directly with IOD on decisions to have their employees potentially return to the U.S.

**Q3: Is the FBI restricting employees' personal travel?**

A: No. However, employees must be aware that personal travel may result in possible quarantine, depending on the location and the circumstances. If an employee is quarantined following personal travel, their personal leave will be used for the duration of the quarantine if they are unable to telework.

**Q4: Can a supervisor require medical clearance before allowing an asymptomatic employee to return to work after traveling to a COVID-19 risk area as defined by the Centers Disease Control and Prevention?**

A: Unless public health officials have ordered or recommended quarantine, no.

**Q5: The FBI has restricted non-essential international travel until December 31, 2020. My [redacted] was approved prior to this restriction. Am I still approved to travel?**

A: No. You and your management will need to assess if the travel is still operationally necessary. Training, conference participation, Legat temporary backfill, and meetings are generally not "operationally necessary." Travel may not occur without the approval of the AD IOD, regardless of [redacted] status or travel reservations. Your division head must coordinate with the AD IOD to request an exemption, then you should enter the following in your [redacted] justification: "Obtained travel approval from the AD IOD on MM/DD/YYYY."

**Q6: What do I do about my [redacted] if travel is cancelled/postponed?**

A: If travel is cancelled or delayed indefinitely, go into EPAS and cancel your [redacted]. If travel is postponed, go into EPAS and "edit" your [redacted] to add the new dates so that you do not have to submit a new [redacted] for approval or start your task list over again.

b7E

**Q7: I can't find the "cancel" button in [redacted]**

A: Email the [redacted] Team at [redacted] and they will assist. Although [redacted] is only available via FBINet, you may also contact the [redacted] Team at [redacted] via your UNET email account to discuss your issue.

b7E

**Q8: I have not yet submitted a [redacted] and will be traveling during the restricted period. What do I do?**

b7E

A: You and your management will need to assess whether the travel is still operationally necessary. If it is necessary, you should submit a [redacted] per standard protocol. It will be held at the first approval stage. Your division head must coordinate with the AD IOD to request an exemption, then you should enter the following in your [redacted] justification: "Obtained travel approval from the AD IOD on MM/DD/YYYY." The [redacted] Team will then move the record to the next approval stage.

b7E

**Note:** If the AD IOD does not grant an exemption, you should follow the guidance provided in **Travel Q6**.

**Q9: I have already submitted my [redacted] for approval and it is in the approval stage. It is for travel within the restricted period and not operationally necessary. I need to cancel it but do not see it on my "to do list." What do I do?**

b7E

A: Send an email to the [redacted] Team at [redacted] via your FBINET email account and they will assist. Although [redacted] is only available via FBINet, you may also contact the [redacted] Team at [redacted] via your UNET email account to discuss your issue.

b7E

**Q10: My [redacted] is for travel beyond the December 31, 2020 restriction. What happens to it?**

b7E

A: These records will be reviewed under standard protocol. If the travel restriction is extended and the [redacted] was approved, you and your management will need to assess if the travel is still operationally necessary. If it is necessary, your division head must coordinate with the AD IOD to request an exemption, then you should enter the following in your [redacted] justification: "Obtained travel approval from the AD IOD on MM/DD/YYYY." More guidance will be provided if the restriction is extended beyond December 31, 2020.

b7E

**Q11: I am planning to travel. Will I need to quarantine once I reach my destination or when I return home?**

A: Any employee who is planning travel needs to stay aware of the quarantine implications for the place they are traveling to and the place they will be returning to once they are done. You should ensure that your supervisor is aware as well before they approve the travel (and the division head, if this is work travel).

**Until further notice, all work travel should be approved by the division head (for domestic travel) or the AD of IOD (for international travel).**

Individual states' rules change frequently, so you should check the rules of the state you are traveling to and returning to using [BallotPedia](#) and the [National Governor's Association](#) (click on the "Quarantine Orders for Interstate Travel" tab) to see if there is a rule in place, and [AirBnB](#) to check what the rule specifically says.

Things to note:

- Many states have an exception for essential travel. If this is work travel, check with your supervisor and division head to ensure it is essential. (Non-essential travel is likely not being approved right now.) If you need it, you can print the FBI COVID-19 [redacted]
  - **DO NOT** use this letter to avoid quarantining when you travel to a state for personal travel. However, it may be relevant to use the letter to return to work upon the completion of work travel. Example: an employee traveling from South Carolina to New York for a vacation cannot use the letter to avoid quarantine. However, if an employee from New York traveled to South Carolina for vacation and is returning home, then the employee could (with supervisor/division head authorization) use the letter

b7E

to be able to report to work in New York and perform essential duties once the vacation is over.

- **If you are required to quarantine due to personal travel**, you must either telework or (if no telework is available) use your own annual leave, as long as the quarantine rule was in place when you made the decision to travel.
- **If you are required to quarantine due to work travel**, you can either telework or (if no telework is available) use admin-hazardous weather leave for this time period. If you must quarantine someplace away from your home/permanent duty station (e.g., you need to travel to Alaska for work reasons and must quarantine there), then the division/office paying for the TDY or travel will also cover the quarantine costs; the original TDY EAN will be utilized for the quarantine costs.

Please see  for more details and tips on how to stay safe while traveling.

b7E

**Q12: I work or live within the District of Columbia. Does DC's new quarantine rule mean I cannot come to work if I traveled to one of the high-risk states?**

A: No. Like many states' quarantine rules, DC's has an exception for those who are traveling into the district for essential work. This means that whether you are working out of one of our DC offices, returning to DC after a home visit for your HSI TDY, coming to HQ for a TDY or work travel, or you live in the district and need to travel to work in one of our Virginia or Maryland offices, you can report to work as long as you are symptom free. (If you meet any of the other reasons for quarantining in **Attendance and Exposure Q1**, however, you should **not** report to work.) However, you should carefully self-monitor for symptoms and you must quarantine at the very first sign of symptoms developing. Though you are permitted to report to work, be cognizant that many colleagues will be worried about being exposed to you due to your recent travel, and ensure you are respecting them by maintaining a safe six-foot distance, wearing face coverings when applicable, and practicing good hand hygiene. During non-work hours, you should follow all of the quarantine restrictions and should not be leaving your home for non-essential purposes.

If FBI personnel from outside the DC metro area want to come to DC for personal travel, they would need to abide by the quarantine.

**Note: The above guidance also applies to contractors and TFOs who are reporting to work in order to perform functions of the FBI.**

Please refer to  for more information.

b7E

**Q13: Can I justify premium travel (e.g., first/business class airplane seats, Amtrak Acela) or a "pay for seat" option in coach class to reduce my risk of exposure to the coronavirus?**

A: No, coronavirus concerns are not an approved justification for incurring these extra travel costs. Group transportation--including air and train travel--carries exposure risk, and there is not sufficient evidence that premium seats or aisle seats significantly reduce that risk. Travelers and supervisors should carefully consider the need for travel and the appropriate personnel to conduct travel in all situations. Additionally, when possible, travelers may consider driving versus flying to minimize exposure.

**Note:** For more information on traveling safely during the COVID-19 pandemic, consult the

b7E

*See **Travel Q14** below for additional information on driving in lieu of flying during TDY travel.*

**Q14: Due to concerns related to coronavirus, can I choose to drive instead of fly when I travel?**

A: Federal travel regulations require using a mode of travel "most advantageous to the government". Therefore, when authorizing travel, the travel authorizing official must continue to select the mode of transportation that is most advantageous to the Government (FTR § 301-10.4). Per FTR § 301-10.5, common carrier is presumed to be the most advantageous mode of transportation. We note that employees may prefer one mode of travel over another, whether because of the pandemic or for another reason. Based on the FTR and DOJ Policy Statement 1400.04 (Part 301-41), the Department has the flexibility to allow employees to make alternate arrangements based on personal preference. However, reimbursement for such personal preference deviations will be limited to actual costs not to exceed those which would have been incurred had the traveler followed the authorized itinerary, mode of transportation, and route (FTR § 301-10.6). Cost comparisons should include all associated travel expenses. For example, if a traveler chooses to use a rental car rather than authorized

common carrier travel, the actual costs of the rental car, fuel, tolls, and parking would be reimbursable up to the total aggregate cost of common carrier travel (such as airfare or train tickets), baggage, parking/shuttle, and ground transportation that would have been incurred had the traveler followed the authorized itinerary.

See the [redacted] section of the FAQs for additional information on transfer-related travel.

b7E

**Note:** For more information on traveling safely during the COVID-19 pandemic, consult the [redacted]

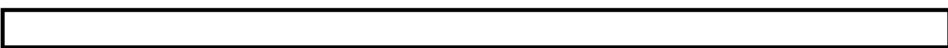
b7E

Employees who are out of the office can contact the [redacted] Team at [redacted] via their UNET email account with questions. Those who are in the office can contact the [redacted] Team at [redacted]

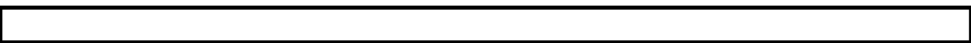
b7E

Employees with other questions can contact the **HRD Call Center** at (202) 324-3333 or at [redacted] from their UNET FBI email account. Those who are in the office can send an email to [redacted] on FBI Net.

b7E







## Travel Summary for

b6  
b7c

Who is traveling? Bureau Employee

Division/Field Office: 6-117-21

Last Name:

Cost Code:

First Name:

Middle Name:

b6  
b7c  
b7E

Please provide a short explanation for travel requested.

Is the traveler the head of an FO (ADIC or SAC)? No

Is the travel request within the traveler's area of responsibility? N/A

## Itinerary

Official Travel Start Date: 06/27/2017

Official Travel End Date: 06/29/2017

Travel Type:

Round Trip

Depart Date	Depart City	Depart State	Depart Country	Arrival Date	Dest. City	Dest. State	Dest. Country
06/27/2017	BOSTON	MA	UNITED STATES	06/27/2017	SAN FRANCISCO	CA	UNITED STATES
06/29/2017	SAN FRANCISCO	CA	UNITED STATES	06/29/2017	BOSTON	MA	UNITED STATES

- Traveler will be conducting personal travel outside of their official travel dates (i.e. - personal travel prior to the start or end of the official travel date, regardless of location)
- Traveler will be conducting personal travel to an alternate location in addition to business travel locations (indirect travel).
- Travel is within 50 miles of the traveler's residence or permanent duty station.
- Travel is part of a 60 day TDY.

GETA #:

## Funding and Expenses

Total Estimated Expenses: \$1,411.39  
 Total Actual Expenses: \$1,286.89  
 Total Reimbursement Amount: \$1,286.89

Funding Division: DG-CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIV  
 Program:  
 Subprogram:  
 Specific TR #:

Traveler is Attending:

Type	GSA Location	Expense Start Date	Expense End Date	Estimated Cost	Actual Cost	Receipt Required	Paid By GTA	Reimbursement Amount	Advance of Funds
are		06/27/2017	06/29/2017	\$482.39	\$482.39	Yes	No	\$482.39	No
7	UNITED STATES, CA, SAN FRANCISCO	06/27/2017	06/29/2017	\$534.00	\$532.00	Yes	No	\$532.00	No
s		06/27/2017	06/29/2017	\$50.00	\$87.50	No	No	\$87.50	

# Travel Summary for

b6  
b7c

Current Stage: Reimbursement Approved Archive

Type	GSA Location	Expense Start Date	Expense End Date	Estimated Cost	Actual Cost	Receipt Required	Paid By GTA	Reimbursement Amount	Advance of Funds	Miles
M and IE	UNITED STATES, CA, SAN FRANCISCO	06/27/2017	06/29/2017	\$185.00	\$185.00	No	No	\$185.00	No	0
Other		06/27/2017	06/29/2017	\$100.00	\$0.00	No	No	\$0.00	No	0
Taxi		06/27/2017	06/29/2017	\$60.00	\$0.00	No	No	\$0.00	No	0

How did you book your travel?

Online with Carlson

## Supplemental Forms Required

- Cost Comparison Form
- Foreign Air Carrier Form
- Premium Class Travel Form
- Lodging in Excess of GSA Form
- Indirect Travel Form
- 50 Mile Waiver Form



**U.S. Department of Justice**  
Drug Enforcement Administration  
FOIA and Privacy Act Unit  
8701 Morrisette Drive  
Springfield, Virginia 22152

---

December 15, 2021

Case Number: 21-00151-F

Subject: All records regarding expense spending in Nevada (September 2020 – January 2021)

William Fernandes  
MuckRock News  
DEPT MR 106252  
411A Highland Avenue  
Somerville, Massachusetts 02144-2516  
Sent via e-mail: [106252-13428873@requests.muckrock.com](mailto:106252-13428873@requests.muckrock.com)

Dear William Fernandes:

This letter responds to your Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act (FOIA/PA) request dated December 26, 2020, addressed to the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), FOIA/PA Section, seeking access to information regarding the above subject. Your request was opened and assigned the above case number. Please include this case number when communicating with this office.

Your request as written does not meet the requirements of the FOIA, 5 U.S.C. § 552 (a)(3)(A), since they do not reasonably describe records. The Department of Justice rules, contained at 28 C.F.R. § 16.3, provide that “you must describe the records in enough detail to enable department personnel to locate them with a reasonable amount of effort” and when possible, your request should include specific information about each record sought such as the date, title or name, author and subject matter of the record. These specifics are important to determine the extent and scope of the search, and to determine the records that are responsive. DEA can make certain presumptions to overcome some of the deficiencies in your request, but not all of them.

To retrieve the information that you may be seeking requires more specificity. Under the FOIA, an agency is not required to conduct research. DEA maintains several types of records and records systems (i.e., regulatory, personnel, investigative, etc.). For example, in your letter, you are requesting “Any records of expense spending in the state of Nevada for the months September 2020 - January 2021,” yet you have not specified the type of record that would be responsive to your request. As such, your request is overly broad and burdensome.

To this end, no further action will be initiated on this request until we are in receipt of a reasonable description of records sought. If this office does not receive your reformulated request within 30 days, DEA will assume that you do not wish to pursue this matter and your request will be administratively closed. Please e-mail your response to [DEA.FOIA@dea.gov](mailto:DEA.FOIA@dea.gov).

You may contact our FOIA Public Liaison at (571) 776-2300 for any further assistance and to discuss any aspect of your request. Additionally, you may contact the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at the National Archives and Records Administration to inquire about the FOIA mediation services they offer. The contact information for OGIS is as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, Room 2510, 8601 Adelphi Road, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001; e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at (202) 741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at (202) 741-5769.

If you are not satisfied with DEA's determination in response to this request, you may administratively appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, 441 G Street, NW, 6th Floor, Washington, D.C. 20530, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's FOIA STAR portal by creating an account following the instructions on OIP's website: <https://www.justice.gov/oip/submit-and-track-request-or-appeal>. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within 90 days of the date of my response to your request. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Act Appeal."

If you have any questions regarding this letter, you may contact our FOIA Requester Service Center at (571) 776-2300.

Sincerely,

Yvette D. Davis, Chief  
Intake Sub-Unit  
Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Unit



U.S. Department of Justice  
Drug Enforcement Administration  
FOI/Records Management Section  
8701 Morrisette Drive  
Springfield, Virginia 22152

Case Number: 18-00257-F

JAN 31 2018

Subject: Records of financial expenditures spent or reimbursed for stays at the Hilton Hotels Worldwide (any Hilton Property) for the year 2017

William Fernandes  
MuckRock  
DEPT MR 47499 411 A Highland Ave  
Somerville, Massachusetts 02144-2516

**Via Email:** 47499-77944999@requests.muckrock.com

Dear Mr. Fernandes:

This letter responds to your Freedom of Information/Privacy Act (FOI/PA) request dated January 08, 2018, addressed to the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Unit (SARF), seeking access to information regarding the above subject.

After reviewing your request, we conducted a search for responsive records pertaining to the above subject. To search for responsive records, we forwarded a search memorandum to the Financial Management Division (FN). The processing of your request identified one spreadsheet containing "Hilton Properties- Travel Credit Card Payments made in Calendar Year 2017" that will be released to you in its entirety. The amounts from the spreadsheet are totals for the full calendar year and do not represent one-time payments. Please be advised, the majority of DEA's payments are reimbursements to individual travelers for individual travel voucher claims. DEA does not capture hotel information in the financial system for travel voucher claims. The attached report was produced via the credit card statement billings provided by the government travel credit card issuer. It represents payments made by DEA travelers while on official travel when utilizing their government issued travel credit card to pay for their hotel.

Also, be advised that during Calendar Year 2017, DEA made four payments directly to Hilton properties as follows:

- Hilton New York and Towers - \$7,245 paid 9/8/2017 (Purchase order for 23 rooms for trainees on Temporary Duty travel (TDY))
- Hilton Garden Inn Missoula - \$2,925 paid 8/18/2017 (Purchase order for Diversion conference – meeting room, AV equipment, etc.)
- Hampton Inn Stafford - \$20,202 paid 8/25/2017 (Purchase order for 40 rooms for trainees on TDY)
- Hampton Inn Stafford - \$19,110 paid 9/19/2017 (Purchase order for 40 rooms for trainees on TDY)

The rules and regulations of the Drug Enforcement Administration applicable to Freedom of Information Act requests are contained in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 28, Part 16, as

amended. They are published in the Federal Register and are available for inspection by members of the public.

For your information, Congress excluded three discrete categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIA. *See* 5 U.S.C. § 552(c). This response is limited to those records that are subject to the requirements of the FOIA. This is a standard notification that is given to all our requesters and should not be taken as an indication that excluded records do, or do not, exist.

You may contact our FOIA Public Liaison at 202-307-7596 for any further assistance and to discuss any aspect of your request. Additionally, you may contact the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at the National Archives and Records Administration to inquire about the FOIA mediation services they offer. The contact information for OGIS is as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, Room 2510, 8601 Adelphi Road, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001; e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at 202-741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at 202-741-5769.

If you are not satisfied with my response to this request, you may administratively appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, Suite 11050, 1425 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20530-0001, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's FOIAonline portal by creating an account on the following web site: <https://foiaonline.regulations.gov/foia/action/public/home>. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within 90 days of the date of my response to your request. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Act Appeal."

If you have any questions regarding this letter, you may contact Paralegal Chris Haugen at 202-307-6080.

Sincerely,



Katherine L. Myrick, Chief  
Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Unit  
FOI/Records Management Section



U.S. Department of Justice  
Drug Enforcement Administration  
FOI/Records Management Section  
8701 Morrisette Drive  
Springfield, Virginia 22152

Case Number: 18-00257-F

JAN 16 2018

Subject: Records of financial expenditures spent or reimbursed for stays at the Hilton Hotels Worldwide (any Hilton Property) for the year 2017

William Fernandes  
MuckRock  
DEPT MR 47499 411 A Highland Ave  
Somerville, Massachusetts 02144-2516

*Via Email:* 47499-77944999@requests.muckrock.com

Dear Mr. Fernandes:

This letter responds to your Freedom of Information/Privacy Act (FOI/PA) request dated January 08, 2018, received by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Unit (SARF), seeking access to information regarding the above subject.

Please be advised that your request has been thoroughly reviewed and a tasking memorandum has been forwarded to the Financial Management Division which is the office within the DEA that would be best suited, or would likely maintain the records that are responsive to this request. Please be assured that once we are in possession of the records, if any, your request will be processed as expeditiously as possible. Your patience in this matter is appreciated.

You are further advised that you may modify your request by limiting its scope to speed processing. This could be accomplished by narrowing the scope of your request; specifying the documents that you desire; or the time frame or incident about which you are interested.

If you have any questions regarding your request, please contact Paralegal Chris Haugen on 202-307-6080 or include your case number and forward your correspondence to the following address:

DEA HEADQUARTERS  
ATTN: FOI/PA UNIT (SARF)  
8701 MORRISSETTE DRIVE  
SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22152

Sincerely,

Katherine L. Myrick, Chief  
Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Unit  
FOI/Records Management Section





**U.S. Department of Justice**  
Drug Enforcement Administration  
FOI/Records Management Section  
8701 Morrisette Drive  
Springfield, Virginia 22152

---

Case Number: 18-00257-F

**JAN 10 2018**

Subject: Records of financial expenditures spent or reimbursed for stays at the Hilton Hotels Worldwide (any Hilton Property) for the year 2017

***Via Electronic Mail***

Email: [47499-77944999@requests.muckrock.com](mailto:47499-77944999@requests.muckrock.com)

William Fernandes  
MuckRock  
DEPT MR 47499  
411 A Highland Ave  
Somerville, Massachusetts 02144-2516

Dear Mr. Fernandes:

This letter responds to your Freedom of Information/Privacy Act (FOI/PA) request emailed January 08, 2018, to the DEA.FOIA mailbox, seeking access to DEA records. Your request has been opened and assigned the above case number. Please include this case number when corresponding with this office.

The records you seek require searches in another office or offices, and so your request falls within "unusual circumstances." *See* 5 U.S.C. § 552(a)(6)(B)(i)-(iii). Because of these unusual circumstances, we are extending the time limit to respond to your request beyond the ten additional days provided by the statute. We have not yet completed a search to determine whether there are records within the scope of your request. The time needed to process your request will necessarily depend on the complexity of our records search and on the volume and complexity of any records located. For your information, this office assigns incoming requests to one of three tracks: simple, complex, or expedited. Each request is then handled on a first-in, first-out basis in relation to other requests in the same track. Simple requests usually receive a response in approximately one month, whereas complex requests necessarily take longer. At this time, your request has been assigned to the complex track. You may wish to narrow the scope of your request to limit the number of potentially responsive records or agree to an alternative time frame for processing, should records be located; or you may wish to await the completion of our records search to discuss either of these options.

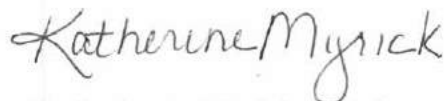
We have determined that you are a non-media, non-commercial requester pursuant to 5 U.S.C. § 552(a)(4)(A)(ii)(III). As a non-media, non-commercial requester, you are entitled to two free hours of search time and up to one hundred pages of duplication without charge. *See* 28 C.F.R. § 16.10(d)(4) (2015).

We regret the necessity of this delay, but please be assured that your request will be processed as soon as possible. If you have any questions or wish to discuss reformulation or an alternative time frame for the processing of your request, you may contact Paralegal Channel Wood at 202-353-1441, our Customer Service Hotline Representative at 202-307-7596 or mail your correspondence to:

DEA HEADQUARTERS  
ATTN: FOI/PA UNIT (SARF)  
8701 MORRISSETTE DRIVE  
SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22152

In addition, you may wish to visit our website at [www.dea.gov](http://www.dea.gov) to determine if the information you are requesting is already available to the public. You may contact our FOIA Public Liaison at 202-307-7596 for any further assistance and to discuss any aspect of your request. Additionally, you may contact the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at the National Archives and Records Administration to inquire about the FOIA mediation services they offer. The contact information for OGIS is as follows: Office of Government Information Services, National Archives and Records Administration, Room 2510, 8601 Adelphi Road, College Park, Maryland 20740-6001; e-mail at [ogis@nara.gov](mailto:ogis@nara.gov); telephone at 202-741-5770; toll free at 1-877-684-6448; or facsimile at 202-741-5769.

Sincerely,



Katherine L. Myrick, Chief  
Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Unit  
FOI/Records Management Section